

THE CADUCEUS

JOURNAL OF THE HONG KONG UNIVERSITY
MEDICAL SOCIETY.

Vol. 18

May, 1939.

No. 2

All medical papers and other scientific contributions intended for the journal, and all books for review and magazines in exchange, should be addressed to the Editor, "*Caduceus*," Hong Kong University, Hong Kong.

Changes of the address of members of the Society and all business communications should be sent to the Business Manager, "*Caduceus*," Hong Kong University; Hong Kong.

EPIDEMIC PNEUMOCOCCAL MENINGITIS IN HONG KONG.

1938—1939.

by

P. B. Wilkinson.

Government Medical Department, Hong Kong.

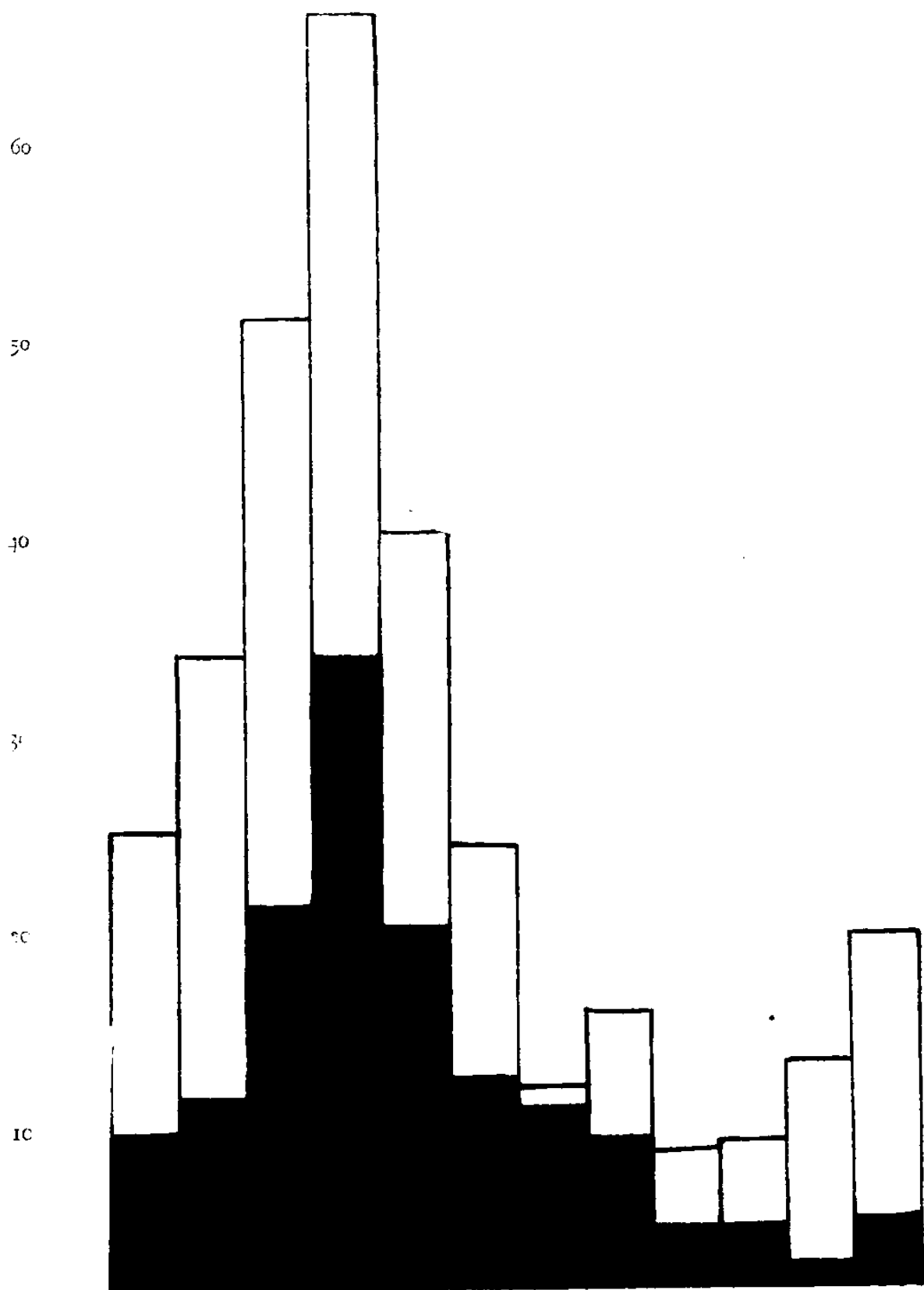
Pneumococcal infections were not unduly common in Hong Kong during 1938. 483 cases of cerebrospinal meningitis were seen either in the mortuaries or in hospital during 1938, whereas only two proved cases of pneumococcal meningitis were observed during the same period at the Infectious Diseases Hospital, one of them in June, the other in November. Bar diagram 1 illustrates the monthly incidence of meningococcal meningitis during the year and bar diagram 2 shows the monthly incidence of pneumococcal meningitis during 1938 and January 1939. Diagram 3 shows the daily incidence, as far as could be judged, of primary cases of pneumococcal meningitis admitted to hospital during January 1939 and of cases of the same disease which occurred in hospital during that month.

The sudden marked increase of pneumococcal meningitis in January is strikingly shown in diagram 2, and this paper describes the cases as they occurred. They are described in detail because no record can be found of a similar outbreak of pneumococcal meningitis. Another point which makes Group B profoundly interesting is that every case in the group was recovering from proved meningococcal meningitis when attacked by pneumococcal meningitis.

INTRODUCTION.

At the end of December 1938, the incidence of primary pneumococcal meningitis in the colony suddenly increased, and at the same time pneumococcal meningitis appeared in the Infectious Diseases Hospital as a secondary infection on January 1st and spread through one ward on the ground floor in a manner which suggested transmission by droplet infection from a carrier.

Number of
Cases.



JAN. FEB. MAR. APR. MAY JUN. JULY. AUG. SEP. OCT. NOV. DEC.

1938

□ = Totals. ■ = Deaths.

DIAGRAM I

Monthly Incidence of Meningococcal Meningitis in 1938.

DIAGRAM II

Monthly Incidence of Pneumococcal Meningitis, 1938—1939.

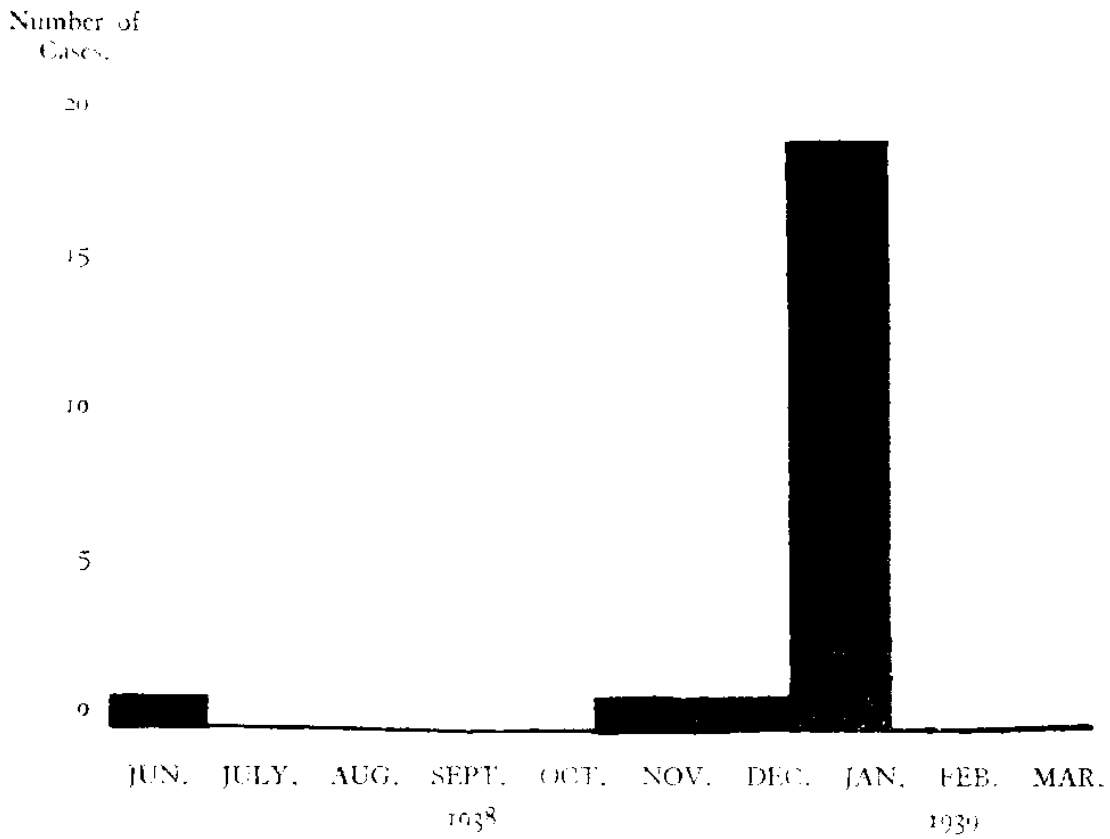
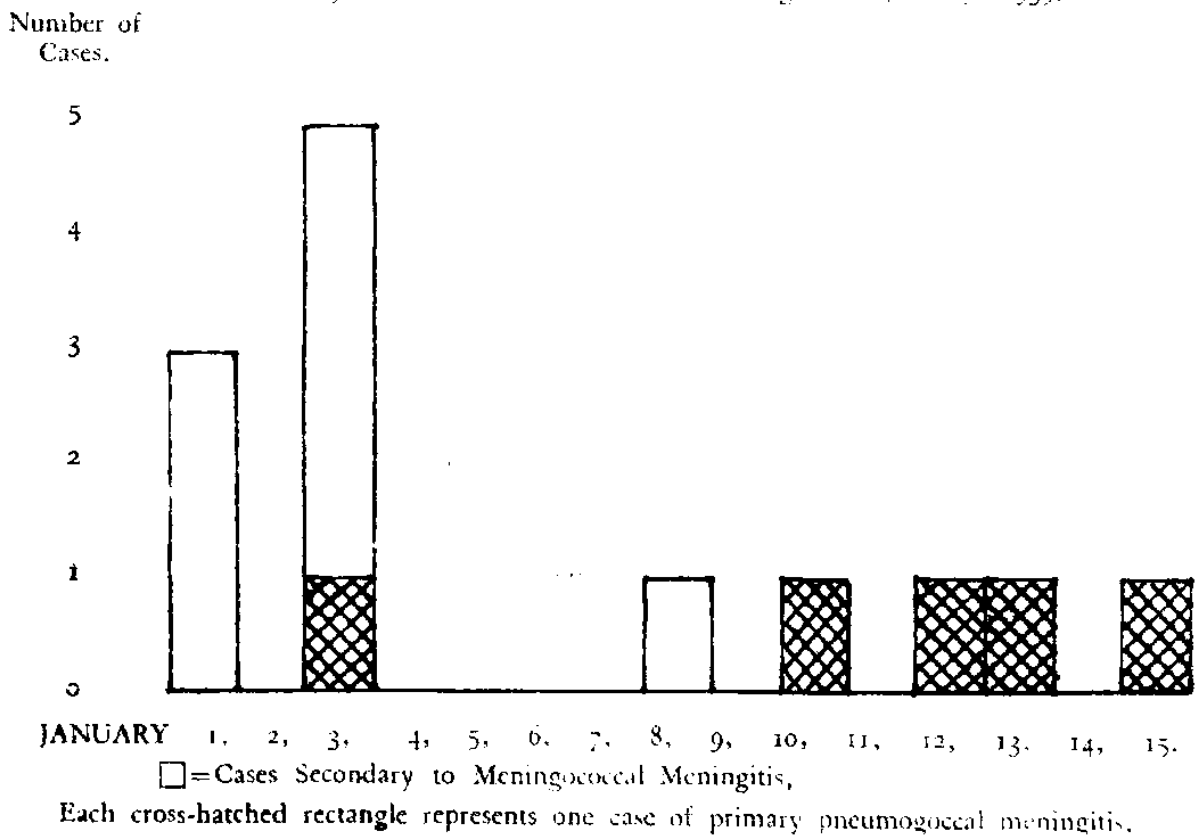


DIAGRAM III

Daily Incidence of Pneumococcal Meningitis in January, 1939.

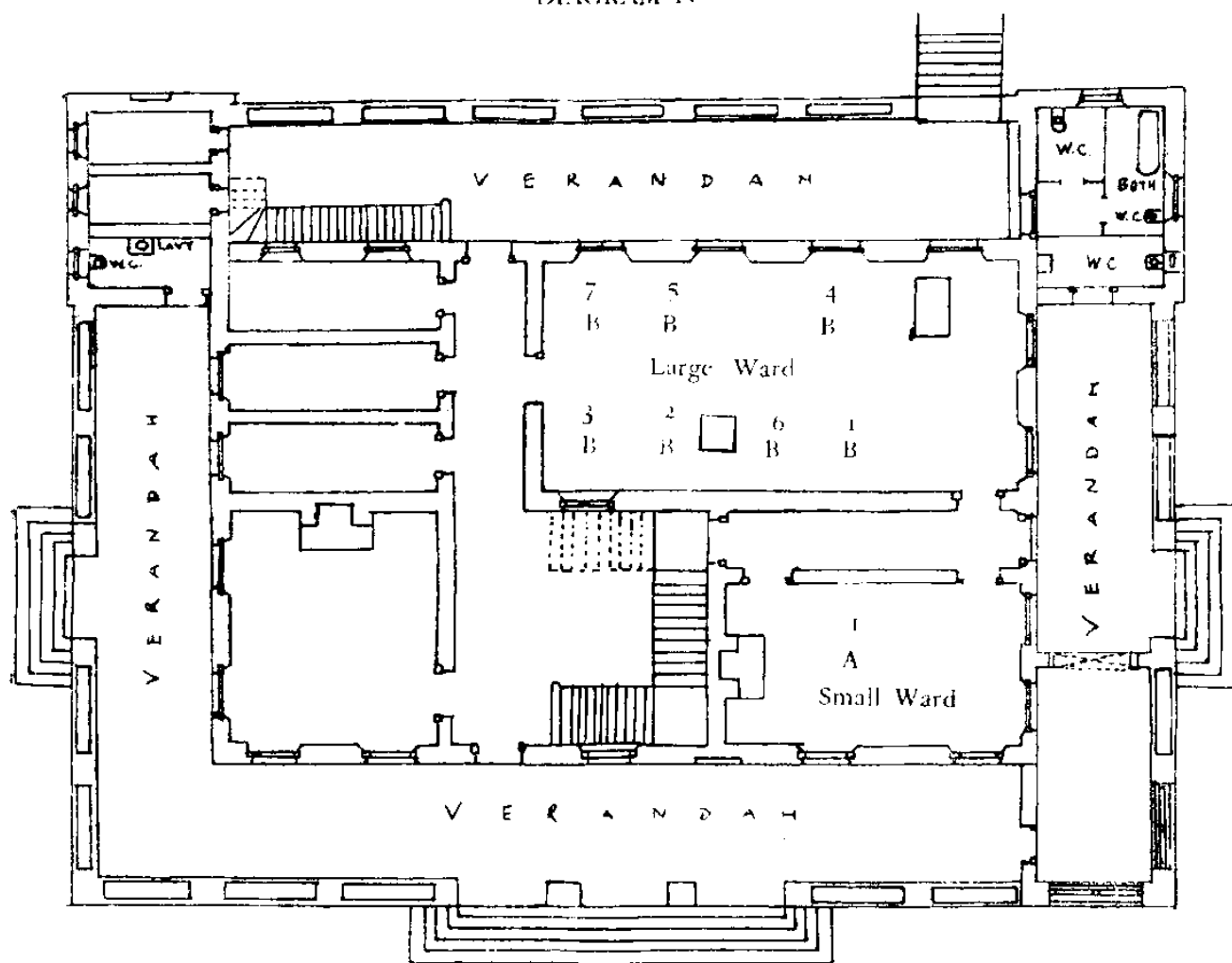


A woman aged 30 was sent into the Infectious Diseases Hospital on December 30th from one of the Chinese hospitals, as a probable case of meningococcal meningitis. She was delirious, restless and noisy on admission, and no history was obtainable. She showed the signs characteristic of meningitis, and lumbar puncture yielded highly turbid fluid under great pressure. 35 c.c. were drained and the woman was treated provisionally with anti-meningococcal serum and streptocide as a case of meningococcal meningitis. Her condition deteriorated rapidly and she died 24 hours after admission without having made the least response to treatment. Pneumococci were found in her cerebrospinal fluid, but unfortunately they were not typed. At autopsy the whole of the vertex of the brain was plastered with thick, creamy, pale yellow pus and there was a marked degree of purulent infiltration at the base. Both lateral ventricles also contained purulent fluid. The whole brain surface was studded with innumerable pinpoint haemorrhages, a finding which pointed strongly to a pneumococcal rather than a meningococcal infection. This case was nursed in the smaller of the two downstairs wards and never came into immediate contact with the inmates of the larger ward though she was tended by the same nurses and amahs.

A case of cholera was admitted to the Infectious Diseases Hospital on January 1st, 1939. He developed signs of a typical left basal lobar pneumonia on January 2nd, 1939, and died on the 5th. At autopsy the bases of both lungs were found to be coated with a shaggy layer of fibrino-purulent material $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick, swabs from which yielded a growth of pneumococci. Pneumococci were also obtained by culture of exudate from the cut surface of the lung and on typing they were found to belong to Group IV. It is unlikely that this man can have played any part in disseminating the pneumococci which produced pneumococcal meningitis in the hospital at this time, for these reasons: first, he was nursed upstairs in a ward remote from the downstairs ward in which the first pneumococcal meningitis developed; second, he was nursed by attendants who were not working in the affected downstairs ward; and third, the first child to develop pneumococcal meningitis in the course of recovery from meningococcal meningitis had headache and nausea on December 31st and fever of 102.4° at noon on January 1st the date of this man's admission to hospital. It is, therefore, inconceivable that there could have been any causal relation between the two cases.

Diagram IV enables the spatial relationships of the wards on the ground floor and first floor of the hospital to be visualised clearly, and they also show how the outbreak was confined, at first at any rate, to the larger of the two wards on the ground floor. An attempt was made to isolate as far as possible all proved cases of pneumococcal meningitis as soon as it became known that we were,

DIAGRAM IV

GROUND FLOOR PLAN

Plan to show arrangement and dimensions of the wards on the ground floor of the Infectious Diseases Hospital. The dimensions of the first floor wards, are the same. Each large ward is 42 feet long, 22 feet wide and 15 feet high. Each small ward is 25 feet long, 13 feet wide and 15 feet high. The beds were six feet or more apart in all wards.

The serial numbers show the positions of the beds occupied by the patients denoted. The hollow rectangles indicate beds occupied by patients who escaped pneumococcal meningitis.

in fact, dealing with that type of meningitis, but as cases of primary pneumococcal meningitis were being admitted throughout the first two weeks of January, 1939 early isolation was impracticable in many instances owing to the absence of diagnostic criteria between pneumococcal and meningococcal meningitis.

All members of the staff had throat swabs taken during the first week in January 1939, and all swabs save two were negative for pneumococci. Of the two positives, one was a nurse who had begun duty at the Infectious Diseases Hospital on January 2nd and had therefore arrived after pneumococcal meningitis had appeared in the

hospital: the other was a ward-boy who had been on duty at the Infectious Diseases Hospital for several months. He had had no sore throats nor had he complained of illness of any sort during his period at the Infectious Diseases Hospital. Most unfortunately it was not possible to get typing done when his throat swab was found to be positive. From January 8th onward all members of the staff entering meningitis wards were masked.

For descriptive purposes the cases of pneumococcal meningitis observed from December 30th, 1938 may be divided into two groups, A and B; the first A, consisting of cases of primary pneumococcal meningitis, the second B of cases of meningococcal meningitis which developed pneumococcal meningitis during the course of the primary meningococcal infection. Two patients have been included in the first group who were clinically almost certainly meningococcal to start with, as they responded to anti-meningococcal treatment, but later developed signs suggestive of a secondary infection which was proved to be pneumococcal. Group A consists of six cases, group B of thirteen. Pneumococci were isolated from the cerebrospinal fluid during life in all cases in Group A, whereas in three of the cases in Group B pneumococci were only found on examination of pus and brain smears obtained at autopsy. Meningococci had been demonstrated in every case in Group B during life.

The following tables show the relevant bacteriological points in the cases in each group.

Clinically there appear to be no very satisfactory criteria enabling one to diagnose meningococcal from primary pneumococcal meningitis with certainty. The onset is sudden in both conditions and in the absence of concomitant pneumococcal infections is of no help in differentiating the two. Some importance is to be attached to the presence of labial or facial herpes, and case 4A was considered on admission to be probably meningococcal, first because she had well marked labial herpes, second because responded in the expected manner to a line of treatment known to be efficacious in proved meningococcal meningitis. (Wilkinson 1939 B). Her chart shows clearly how well she responded to streptocide and anti-meningococcal serum. On the 10th, that is two days after admission, she was sitting up and asking could she not go home as she was perfectly well. On the 13th it was abundantly clear either that she had relapsed or had developed an intercurrent infection. Treatment with M. and B. 693 was begun at midday the same day, and pneumococci were reported in her cerebrospinal fluid the same evening. She had, in all, 32 grms. of the drug in six days and perished miserably in spite of it.

Case 2A, although never proved bacteriologically to be meningococcal, could scarcely have been pneumococcal from the day of her admission on the 14th of December. Her chart shows how she

PRIMARY PNEUMOCOCCAL MENINGITIS.

Group A.

TABLE I.

| No. | Sex, Age | Date admission | Date Pneumococci found | Date of death Type Pneumococci | Treatment |
|-----|----------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1A | F. 30 | 30.12.38. | 30.12.38. | 31.12.38. Untyped | Streptocide A.M.S. |
| 2A | F. II | 14.12.38. | 7. 1.39. | 13. 1.39. Type II | M. and B. 693 18 grms. |
| 3A | M. 14 | 10. 1.39. | 11. 1.39. | 16. 1.39. Type II | M. and B. 693 21 grms. |
| 4A | F. II | 8. 1.39. | 13. 1.39. | 19. 1.39. Type II | M. and B. 693 32 grms. |
| 5A | M. 28 | 12. 1.39. | 14. 1.39. | 14. 1.39. Type II | Streptocide A.M.S. |
| 6A | M. 60 | 15. 1.39. | 15. 1.39. | 16. 1.39. Type I | Streptocide |

A.M.S. = Anti-meningococcal serum.

PNEUMOCOCCAL MENINGITIS FOLLOWING ON MENINGOCOCCAL MENINGITIS.

Group B.
TABLE II.

| No. | Sex, Age | Date of Admission | Meningococci found in C.S.F. | Pneumococci found in C.S.F. | Type of Pneumococcus | Pneumococci found in life or P.M. | Treatment |
|-----|----------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1B | F. 10 | 9.12.38. | 9.12.38. | 4.1.39. | II | D. 5.1.39. L. | Streptocide A.M.S. No. M. & B. 693 |
| 2B | F. 9 | 19. 9.38. | 20. 9.38. | 5.1.39. | IV | D. 7.1.39. L. | Streptocide A.M.S. No. M. & B. 693 |
| 3B | F. 13 | 4.12.38. | 4.12.38. | 2.1.39. | IV | D.10.1.39. | Streptocide A.M.S. |
| 4B | M. 8 | 20.12.38. | 20.12.38. | 6.1.39. | II | D.11.1.39. L. | M. & B. 693 25 grms. Streptocide A.M.S. |
| 5B | F. 25 | 15.12.38. | 15.12.38. | 4.1.39. | II | D. 3.1.39. L. | M. & B. 693 20 grms. Streptocide |
| 6B | F. 9 | 16.12.38. | 16.12.38. | 5.1.39. | II | D.12.1.39. L. | A.M.S. No. M. & B. 693 Streptocide A.M.S. |
| 7B | F. 20 | 15.12.38. | 15.12.38. | 3.1.39. | II | D.12.1.39. L. | M. & B. 693 20 grms. Streptocide A.M.S. |
| 8B | M. 26 | 22.12.38. | 22.12.38. | 6.1.39. | Untyped | D. 7.1.39. L. | M. & B. 693 25 grms. Streptocide |
| 9B | M. 23 | 3. 1.39. | 4. 1.39. | 10.1.39. | II | D.10.1.39. P.M. | A.M.S. No. M. & B. 693 Streptocide |
| 10B | M. 19 | 8. 1.39. | 8. 1.39. | 11.1.39. | II | D.12.1.39. L. | A.M.S. No. M. & B. 693 Streptocide |
| 11B | M. 9 | 23.12.38. | 24.12.38. | 10.1.39. | II | D.10.1.39. P.M. | A.M.S. No. M. & B. 693 Streptocide |
| 12B | F. 12 | 10. 1.39. | 10. 1.39. | 14.1.39. | IV | D.16.1.39. L. | A.M.S. No. M. & B. 693 Streptocide |
| 13B | M. 9 | 23.12.38. | 23.12.38. | 14.1.39. | II | D.12.1.39. P.M. | A.M.S. No. M. & B. 693 Streptocide |

A.M.S. = Anti-meningococcal serum. D = died.
L. = Pneumococci found during life and P.M. found after death.

responded to anti-meningococcal therapy and also how she suddenly developed a secondary infection ultimately proved to be pneumococcal on January 3rd. Pneumococci were first reported on the 7th and treatment with M. and B. 693 was begun on the 9th. Once again the drug failed to modify the course of the infection in the slightest degree and it was discontinued on the 12th when it was obvious that the child was in articulo mortis. The drug could not be given earlier in this case owing to the very small amount available.

I comment on these two cases first because they were both admitted to hospital as cases of meningococcal meningitis and they both responded to anti-meningococcal treatment. They are included in group A simply for lack of bacteriological evidence proving them to be meningococcal. Before dealing with the cases in the two groups in detail, it must be made clear first, that all through January 1939 the hospital was receiving cases of meningitis almost daily, and that in most of these cases it was impossible to tell on clinical grounds alone whether the patient was suffering from primary pneumococcal or meningococcal meningitis; second, it must be remembered that supplies of the drug M. and B. 693 only became available on the 7th of January and then in small quantity only. Three of the cases in group A, 2A, 3A and 4A received M. and B. 693 and four of the cases in group B, 3B, 4B, 6B and 7B were treated with the drug.

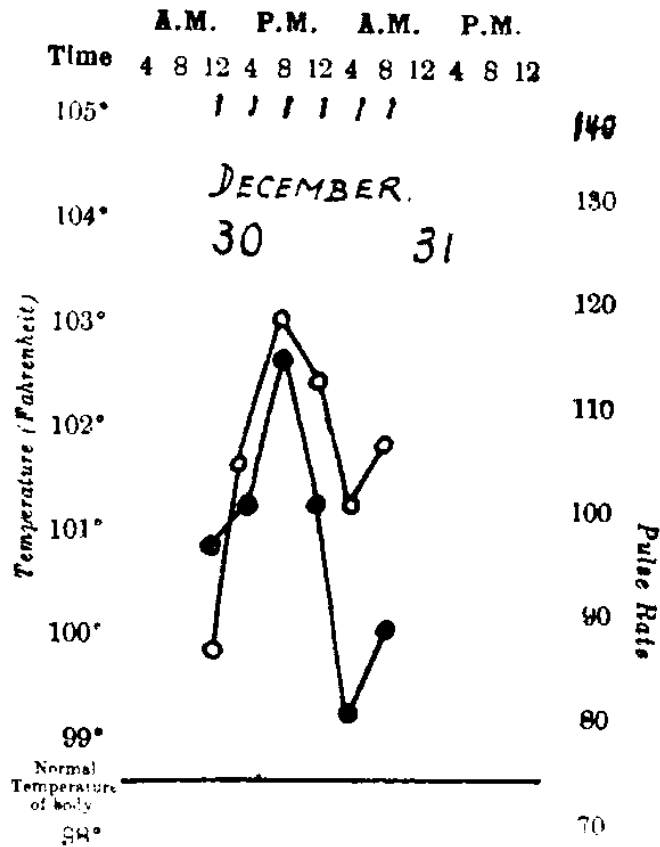
GROUP A. CASE HISTORIES.

PRIMARY PNEUMOCOCCAL MENINGITIS.

CASE 1A.

Cheng Lui, female, 30. This patient was sent into hospital on 30.12.38. She was restless, noisy and disoriented on admission and no history was obtainable from her. Her father stated that her illness had begun four days before admission with a chill but no rigor. She had slight fever and severe headache and aching of the whole body. There was no nausea or vomiting. On the third day of her illness her arms became cramped but no neck stiffness was noted. The same night she became unconscious and was admitted to the Kwong Wah Hospital. She had had no coryza, sore throat or cough, nor had there been any involvement of eyes, ears or skin. In addition to the classical signs of meningitis she showed a partial right third nerve paresis. The heart and lung sounds were normal.

Lumbar puncture was performed immediately under local anaesthesia and greenish-yellow turbid cerebrospinal fluid was obtained at a pressure of 300+. 35 c.c. of cerebrospinal fluid were drained and 23 c.c. of anti-meningococcal serum were given intrathecally. Pneumococci were found in smears of the fluid and on culture and she died the day after admission. She was lumbar punctured twice and received in all 43 c.c. of anti-meningococcal serum intrathecally and 6 grms. of streptocide by mouth. M. and B. 693 was not then available and as the diagnosis was only established one hour before her death it could not have been of much use. At autopsy the whole vertex of the brain as well as the base was covered with thick, creamy, pale yellow pus, and this uniform layer of pus was studded with innumerable pin point haemorrhages. There was also pus in both ventricles. The heart, lungs, upper respiratory passages and abdominal viscera showed no naked eye abnormalities. Pneumococci were found in all preparations made from brain and cerebrospinal fluid at autopsy but were not typed.



Case 1A

Figure 1. Hollow circles show pulse rate, solid circles temperature. Figures under time line show grammes of streptocide administered.

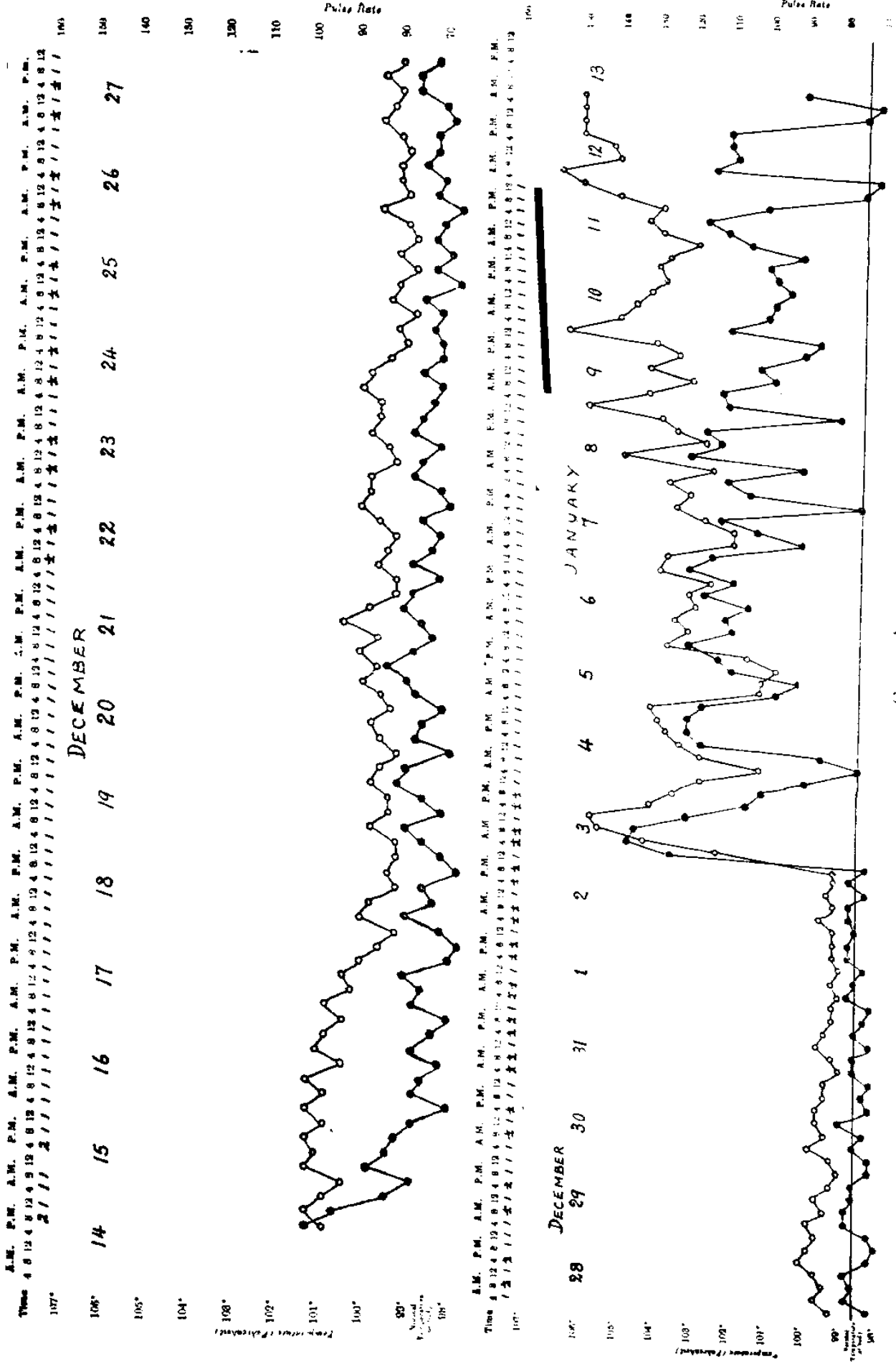
CASE 2A.

Lam Kuan, female 11. This child was admitted on the 14th of December 1938 having then been ill six days. Her father said the illness began suddenly with a rigor, fever and vomiting. Hyperaesthesia and nausea were marked but the child did not complain of headache.

On admission the child was restless and noisy but not unconscious. Tache, head retraction and a positive Kernig's sign on both sides were noted. Lumbar puncture under ether yielded a turbid fluid under a pressure of 100. No serum was given but streptocide 6 grms. in 24 hours was ordered. Meningococci were never demonstrated in the fluid, but the child responded rapidly and well to this treatment, and by the 20th her cerebrospinal fluid was clear. By the end of the month her fluid was normal and she appeared to be perfectly well.

On the 3rd of January her temperature, which had been normal for 12 days, rose to 103.4°, her cerebrospinal fluid was found to be turbid again and her signs of meningitis recurred. A meningococcal relapse was feared and she was given 20 c.c. of anti-meningococcal serum intrathecally, her streptocide being increased from 4 to 6 grms. in the 24 hours. The serum was not repeated, pneumococci were found in the cerebrospinal fluid on the 7th and treatment with M. and B. 693, 1 gram, 4 hourly was begun on the 9th. A dose of 18 grms. in three days affected the course of the meningitis not one iota, and the drug was discontinued on the day preceding death. At no time during this terminal phase did she develop any lung signs, and a throat swab taken on 9.1.39. showed neither diphtheria bacilli nor pneumococci.

If we assume that the rise of temperature on the 3rd of January was caused by the onset of a pneumococcal meningitis, then it must be admitted that the disease ran its course for six days before M. and B. 693 was tried, and possibly this delay accounted for the inefficacy of the drug in this case. (McAlpine, Thomas 1939).



Case 2A

Figure 2. For explanation of chart, see Figure 1.

Solid black bar shows time during which M and B 693 was given. Figures above bar indicate dose in grammes.

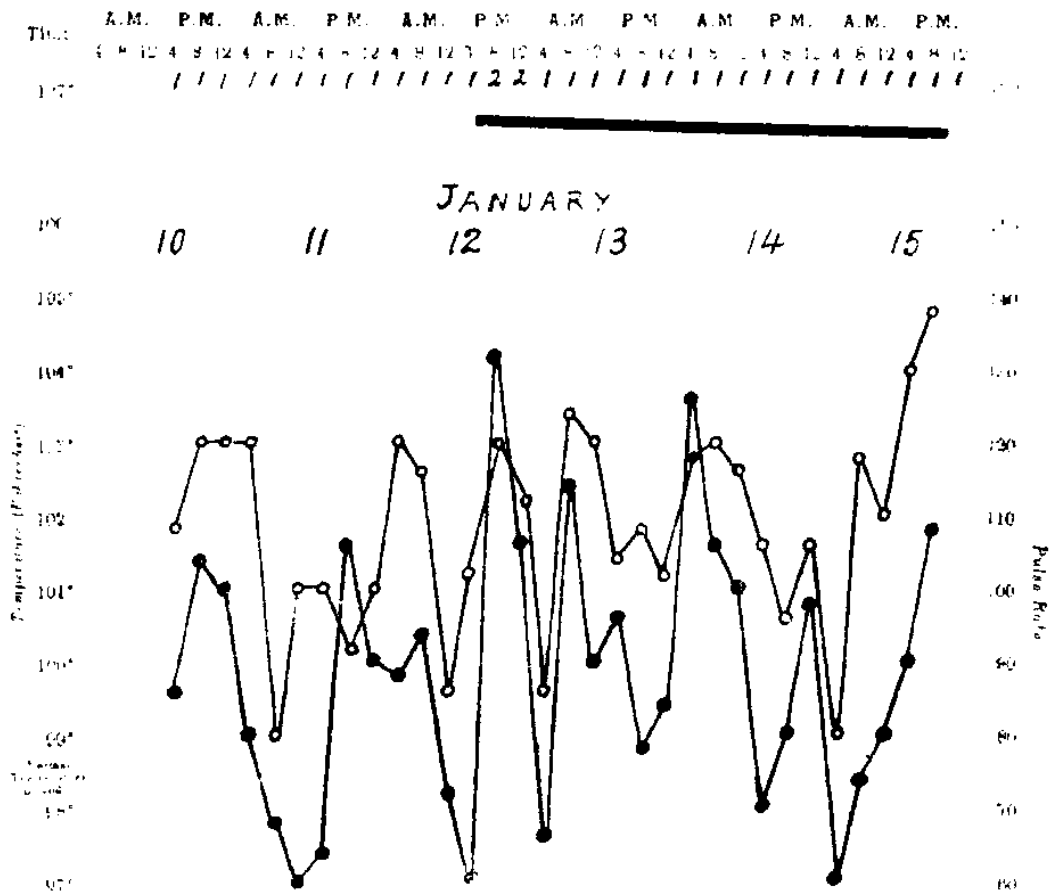
At autopsy the vertex and base of the brain were coated with thick greenish yellow pus. No haemorrhages were noted. The heart, lungs, and upper respiratory passages were normal naked eye, but the liver showed numerous small rounded foci of necrosis. The spleen was enlarged and hard, but a blood examination on 5.1.39. had shown no malarial parasites. Pneumococci were obtained from preparations made from brain pus at autopsy and were found to be Type II.

She received in all 136 grms. of streptocide by mouth and 5 c.c. of a 2½ solution intramuscularly. She was given 18 grms. of M. and B. 693 from 9.1.39. to 11.1.39., 1 gm. being given 4 hourly day and night. The drug caused slight cyanosis and nausea but no vomiting. Her charts show clearly how well she responded to the treatment of her initial infection presumed to be meningococcal, how sudden the onset of her second infection was and how signally treatment failed to influence it.

CASE 3A.

Yeung Ah Ying, female, 14. The child was admitted on the 10th of January 1939 and was lumbar punctured within half an hour of admission.

Her mother stated that she had been taken ill at 5.0 a.m. on the 9th with a rigor, fever and vomiting. Headache was slight at first but increased during the day, and in the afternoon of the 9th the child's neck became stiff. She complained of deafness and head movements and walking were found to be painful. Her mother said she had had a cold for five days preceding the onset of the illness and that her throat had been sore for five days. The three other children at home were all well.



Case 3A
Figure 3. For explanation of chart, see Figure 1.

On admission the child showed head retraction, nuchal rigidity and tenderness and a positive Kernig's sign on both sides. No tache was elicited. Fundi and tympana were normal. The fauces were injected, but a throat swab yielded negative results. Examination of the central nervous system showed double extensor plantar responses and exaggerated knee jerks.

The cerebrospinal fluid on admission was turbid and yellow in colour, but its pressure was only 160. 20 c.c. were drained and 20 c.c. of anti-meningococcal serum were given intrathecally as well as 9 c.c. intravenously.

Treatment with streptocide 1 gram. 6 hourly and intrathecal anti-meningococcal serum daily was continued on the 11th and 12th, and when pneumococci were reported on the 12th, M. and B. 693 was at once substituted for streptocide and serum treatment was discontinued. This means that M. and B. 693 was exhibited 87 hours after the onset of the disease. The drug was given 4 hourly, 2 grms. being given for the first two doses and 1 gram. 4 hourly throughout the remainder of the disease.

The cerebrospinal fluid became daily more turbid during treatment with M. and B. 693, of which the child received in all 21 grms. in just over three days. The drug exercised not the slightest influence on the course of the disease or on the presence of pneumococci in the cerebrospinal fluid. Pneumococci were reported in the fluid on the 12th, 13th, 14th and 15th, despite the fact that relatively heavy doses of M. and B. 693 were begun late on the 12th. The organisms in this case were Type II.

The child complained neither of nausea nor vomiting during her treatment with M. and B. 693 so that the drug was obviously retained. If the drug is capable of curing pneumococcal meningitis which has been established for 72 hours before treatment is begun there is no a priori reason why it should not do so after 87 hours. The child's condition was moderately good on the 12th, her heart and her lungs showed no gross abnormalities throughout and she was not profoundly toxæmic when M. and B. 693 was first exhibited.

She received in all 23 grms. of streptocide and 21 grms. of M. and B. 693 by mouth, 63 c.c. of anti-meningococcal serum intrathecally and 9 c.c. of anti-meningococcal serum intravenously. She was lumbar punctured in all six times.

CASE 4A.

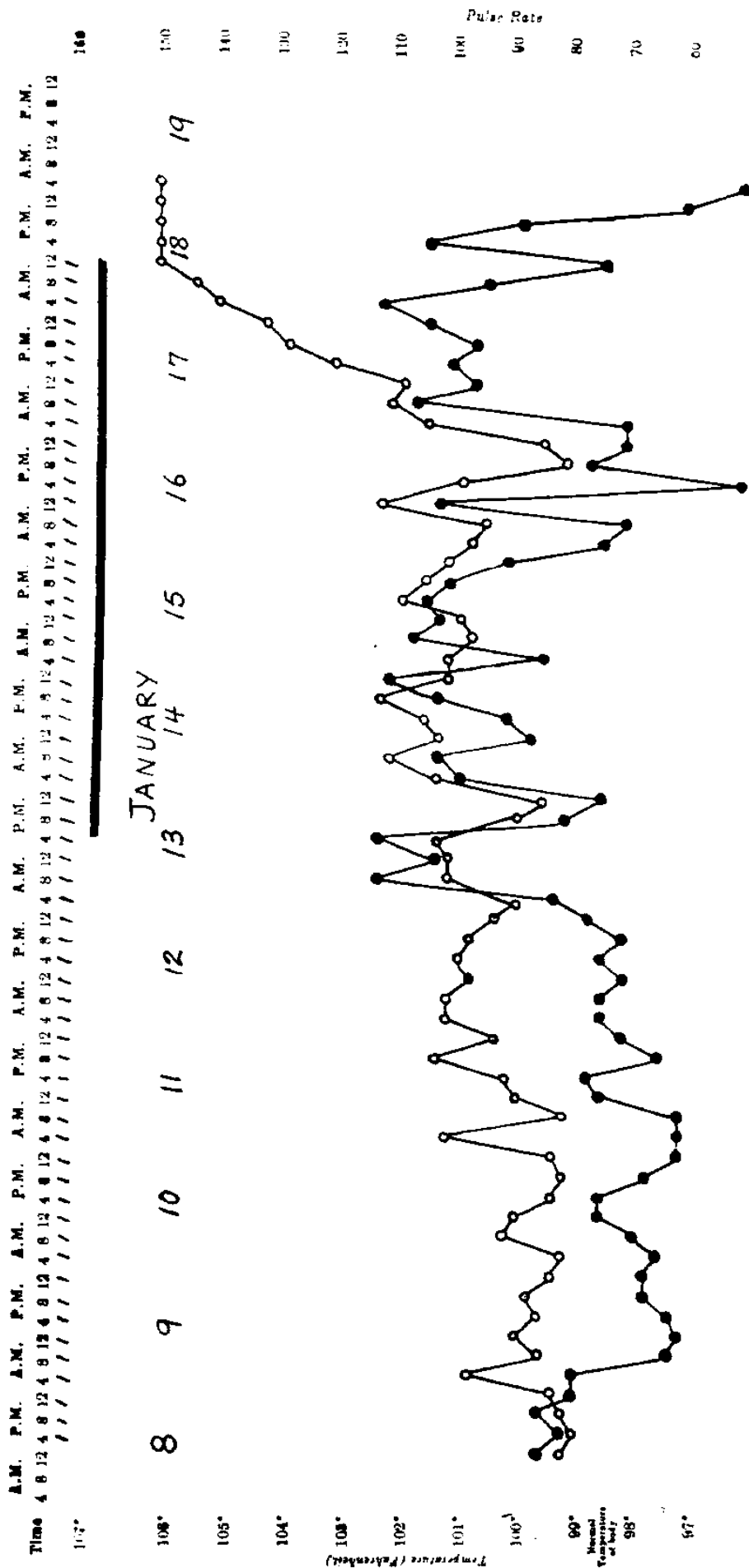
Wong Lin Tai, female, 11. The child was admitted on the 8th of January 1939 and the following history was given by the parents. Her illness began on January 5th with headache and severe vomiting. She had no rigor and was not noticed to be feverish. Her neck became stiff on the third day of the illness. There was no involvement of eyes, skin or throat nor had she had a cough.

On admission her temperature was 99.4°, pulse 80 and respirations 28. She lay in the dorsal decubitus and showed slight head retraction and nuchal tenderness, cervical "soldering" and a bilateral positive Kernig's sign. Labial herpes was noted at the left angle of the mouth. Tâche was not elicited. The cranial nerves and deep reflexes were normal, and the fundi clear. The left tympanum was normal, the right ear contained wax. Heart and lung sounds were normal and the throat was not injected.

Lumbar puncture on the 8th yielded whitish-yellow turbid cerebrospinal fluid, 35 c.c. were drained and 25 c.c. of anti-meningococcal serum given intrathecally. Meningococci were not demonstrated in the fluid, but the case was held to be clinically meningococcal and the child was nursed in an empty upstairs ward to which case 3A was admitted two days later. She responded well to combined therapy with streptocide and anti-meningococcal serum and by the 12th her cerebrospinal fluid was clear and she was clamouring to be allowed to go home.

On the 13th her temperature suddenly rose to 102.2°, a secondary infection was suspected and treatment with M. and B. 693 was begun at 1.0 p.m. The child was given 2 grms. at 1.0 p.m., a further 2 grms. at 5.0 p.m. and from then on 1 gram. 4 hourly. She had in all 32 grms. of the drug in five days, and it did absolutely nothing to check the course of the disease or sterilise the cerebrospinal fluid. On the 12th her fluid was colourless and clear, it showed no increase of cells and no meningococci or other organisms. Globulin was slightly increased. On the 13th pneumococci and pus cells were reported in the cerebrospinal fluid and pneumococci were found daily in the cerebrospinal fluid until the child's death on the 19th.

There seems little doubt that in this case the child developed her pneumococcal meningitis while in hospital. She was admitted as a case of meningococcal meningitis and responded well to treatment. Patients suffering from pneumococcal meningitis do not sit up in bed three days after admission asking to go home and saying there



Case 4A

Figure 4. For explanation of chart, see Figures 1 & 2.

The doses of M & B 603 given at 1.0 p.m. and 5.0 p.m. on 13th January should read 2 gms. and not 1.

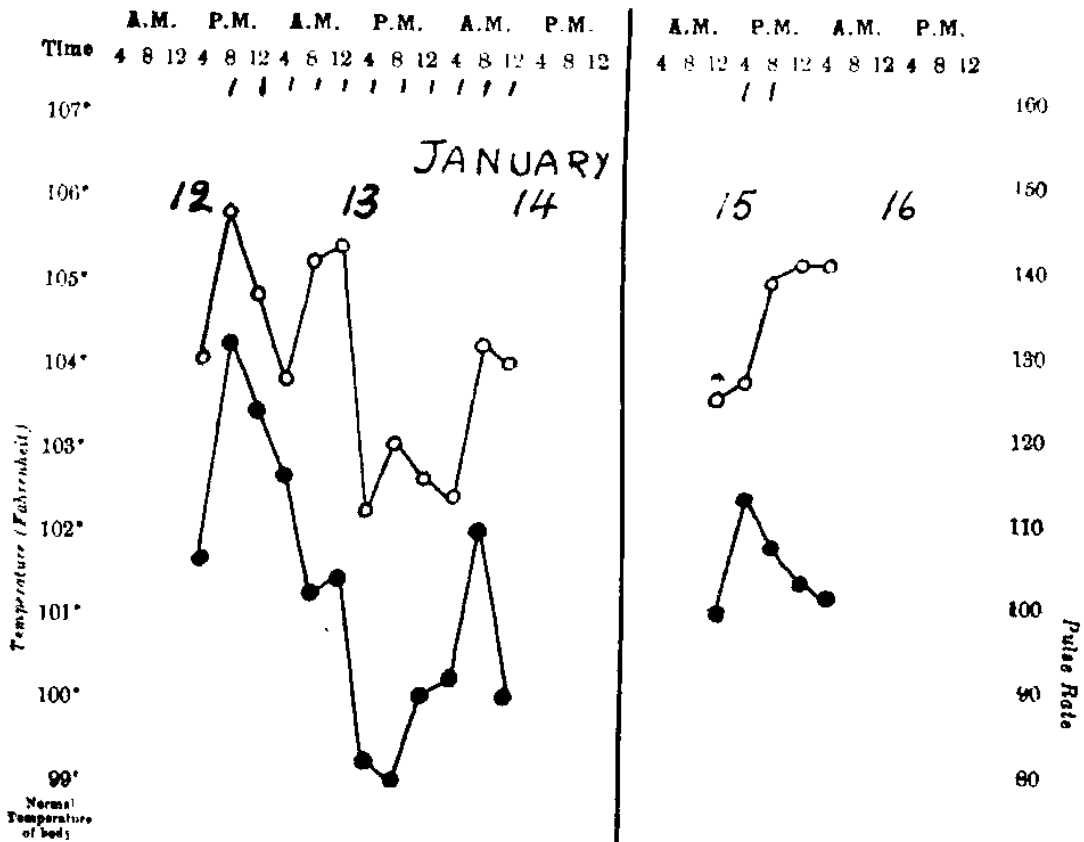
is nothing the matter with them; children suffering from proved meningococcal meningitis frequently do if they have been treated adequately. M. and B. 693 was exhibited within eight hours of the onset of this secondary and fatal pneumococcal infection, and it was conspicuously useless in aborting it. She neither vomited nor became cyanosed while taking M. and B. 693, nor did she show any heart or lung signs throughout the illness.

At autopsy the vertex and base of the brain were coated with thick yellowish green pus, swabs of which yielded pneumococci, Type II, on culture. The upper respiratory passages, lungs, heart and abdominal viscera showed no gross naked eye changes at postmortem examination.

CASE 5A.

Lee Hiu Chi, male, 30. This man was admitted unconscious on the 12th of January 1939, with a history of having had a rigor a fortnight ago and continuous fever since then. His temperature on admission was 101.4°, his pulse 128 and his respirations 26. His lips were slightly cyanosed, and he showed head retraction and nuchal tenderness on pressure. Kernig's sign was positive on both sides, but no herpes or petechiae were noted. It was impossible to obtain a view of the man's throat. The pupils were unequal, irregular and fixed to direct light, the knee jerks were exaggerated and he showed both patellar and ankle clonus. The fundi and tympana were normal.

His heart sounds were clear and the heart was not enlarged. There were signs of oedema at both lung bases. He was lumbar punctured under evipan and turbid greenish-yellow fluid under a pressure of 210 was obtained. 45 c.c. were drained and 30 c.c. of anti-meningococcal serum were given intrathecally. Streptocide 1 gram, 4 hourly was ordered by mouth. On the following day his fever abated to 99° but he was still delirious and needed restraint. His pulmonary and other signs were unchanged. The turbidity of his fluid increased steadily and he died on the 14th. Pneumococci were reported in the fluid on the 13th and 14th, but the quantity of M. and B. 693 available was not enough to allow the drug to be tried in this case.



Case 5A

Case 6A

Figure 5. For explanation of chart, see figures 1 & 2.

At autopsy the vertex and base of the brain were sheeted with creamy yellow pus, and Type II pneumococci were isolated from swabs taken at autopsy. His lungs showed basal oedema and congestion but no consolidation. During his forty-four hours in hospital he had 11 grms. of streptocide and 70 c.c. of anti-meningococcal serum. He was lumbar punctured three times only.

CASE 6A.

Chan Yan Cheung, male, 60. This man was admitted unconscious on the 15th of January 1939, and no history was obtainable, though he is said to have been moribund on admission. Unfortunately no detailed notes exist about his condition on admission or his lung signs, but lumbar puncture which was performed on admission yielded turbid purulent fluid containing pneumococci. He died 20 hours after admission.

At autopsy the vertex and base of the brain were covered with greenish-yellow pus and the lateral ventricles were found to contain purulent fluid. The left ventricle of the heart was dilated and the myocardium was soft, but no valvular lesions were present. The upper lobe of the right lung was in a state of red hepatisation and its pleural surface was covered with fibrino-purulent exudate. Excised portions of this lobe sank in water. Swabs from brain and lung yielded Type I pneumococci on culture.

In considering the cases in Group B, it is most interesting to deal with them, as far as possible, in the chronological order in which they developed their secondary infection. In cases 1B, 2B, 3B, 4B, 5B, 6B, and 7B the charts show clearly how sudden the onset of this secondary infection was. In the remaining cases in the group, it is difficult, if not impossible, to fix the exact time at which the pneumococcal infection supervened.

GROUP B. CASE HISTORIES.

MENINGOCOCCAL COMPLICATED BY INTERCURRENT PNEUMOCOCCAL MENINGITIS.

CASE 1B.

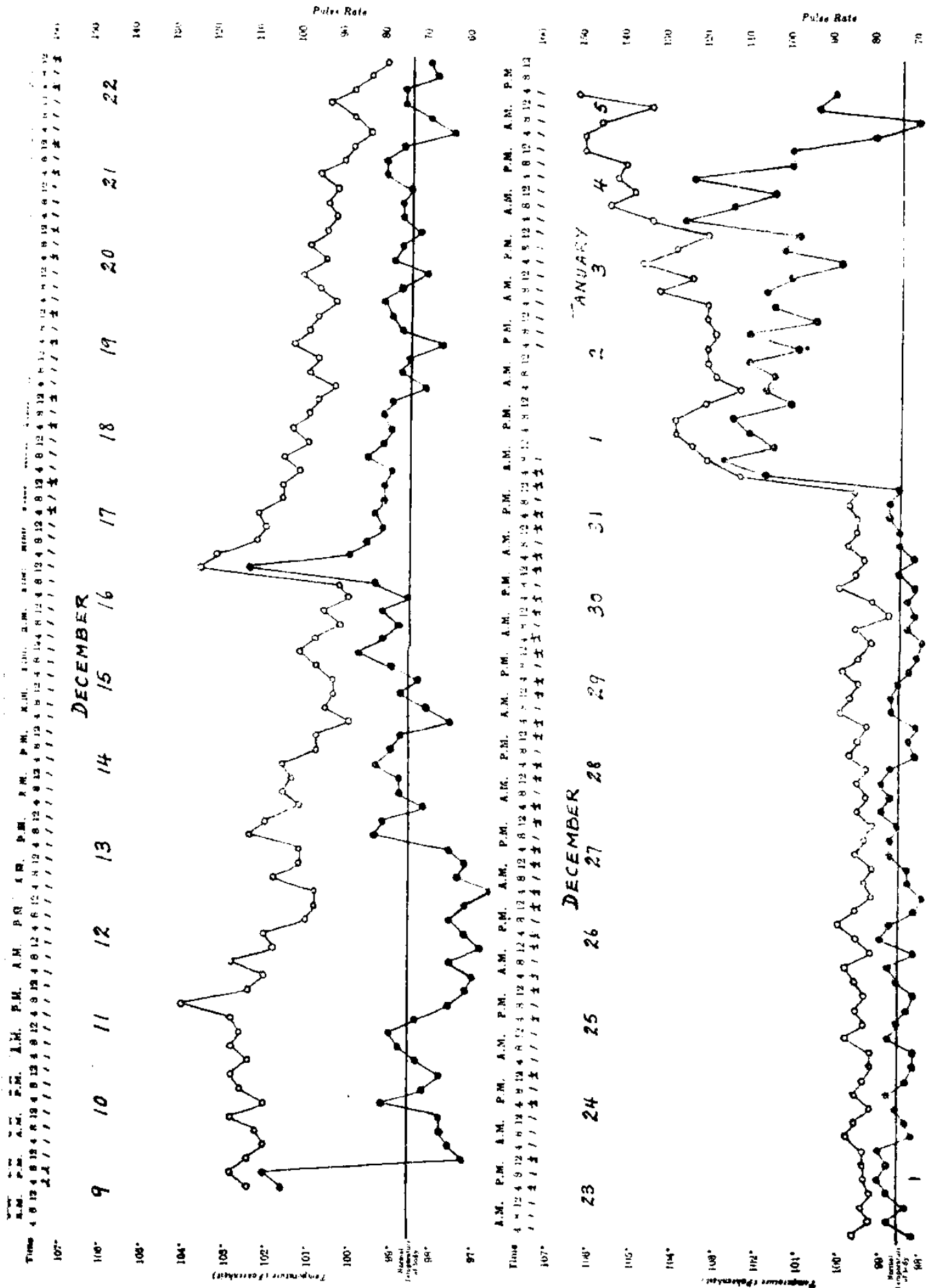
Ma Po King, female, 10.—The child was admitted on the 9th of December 1938 with a temperature of 101.8°, pulse 112 and respiration 22. She was very restless and delirious.

Her mother stated that her illness had begun two days before on the 7th, with a rigor, fever, vomiting, nausea and frontal headache. She also complained of aching in the limbs and deafness of both ears. She had three attacks of diarrhoea on the first day of the illness. Stiff neck was complained of on the third day, but the child had had no petechiae, herpes or photophobia.

On examination head retraction and nuchal tenderness were marked, and cervical "soldering" and tache were readily demonstrable. Kernig's sign was positive on both sides and the pupils were unequal and sluggish to light. The knee and ankle jerks were absent and the child was doubly incontinent. The heart and lung sounds were normal.

Lumbar puncture yielded turbid yellow fluid under a pressure of 300+. Meningococci were found in smears, 40 c.c. of fluid were drained, 23 c.c. of anti-meningococcal serum were given intrathecally and 18 c.c. intramuscularly, 10 c.c. 2½% streptocide solution were injected intramuscularly and 2 grms. of streptocide given by mouth.

Treatment with serum and streptocide 1 gm. 4 hourly was continued and although the child had to be tube fed for the first three days, she slowly improved and by the 13th could recognise people. She had a mild serum reaction on the 17th, but her cerebrospinal fluid was clear by then and she was afebrile. By the 26th she was able to walk, though stiffly, and an uneventful convalescence seemed assured.



Case 1B

Figure 6. For explanation of chart, see Figure 1.

On the 31st her cerebrospinal fluid was normal in all respects, and she was free from symptoms. Early on the 1st of January her temperature rose to 101.6°, and lumbar puncture on the 2nd yielded 70 c.c. of turbid cerebrospinal fluid. No organisms were noted however until the 4th when pneumococci were reported. Meanwhile she had been treated unavailingly as a meningococcal relapse with intrathecal anti-meningococcal serum and streptocide. No M. and B. 693 was to be procured at this time in Hong Kong and the child perished of pneumococcal meningitis on January 5th. At no time during her terminal illness did she show any lung or heart signs nor was her throat affected.

An autopsy was made on the 6th and the vertex and base of the brain were found sheeted with thick creamy yellow pus. Preparations made from this pus yielded Type II pneumococci on culture. The upper respiratory passages, lungs, heart, and abdominal viscera presented no noteworthy changes on naked eye examination.

This child was the first patient to develop a secondary and fatal infection, ultimately proved to be pneumococcal, while recovering from meningococcal meningitis. She had been nursed throughout in the large ward downstairs and was thought to have recovered from her meningococcal meningitis. Two other children in the same ward, cases 2B and 3B, developed fever on the same day. Her charts show the dosage of the various drugs she received, and her case makes it abundantly clear that streptocide has little or no effect on Type II pneumococci.

CASE 2B.

Poon Ho, female, 9. This child was admitted to hospital on September 10th 1938, after an illness which had lasted eight days. Her aunt said the child had had a rigor, fever and headache at onset followed immediately by stiff neck. She also vomited "continuously" for four days, and showed generalised hyperaesthesia. Neither skin, ears, nor eyes were involved nor had she been delirious. The onset was not preceded by coryza, cough or sore throat.

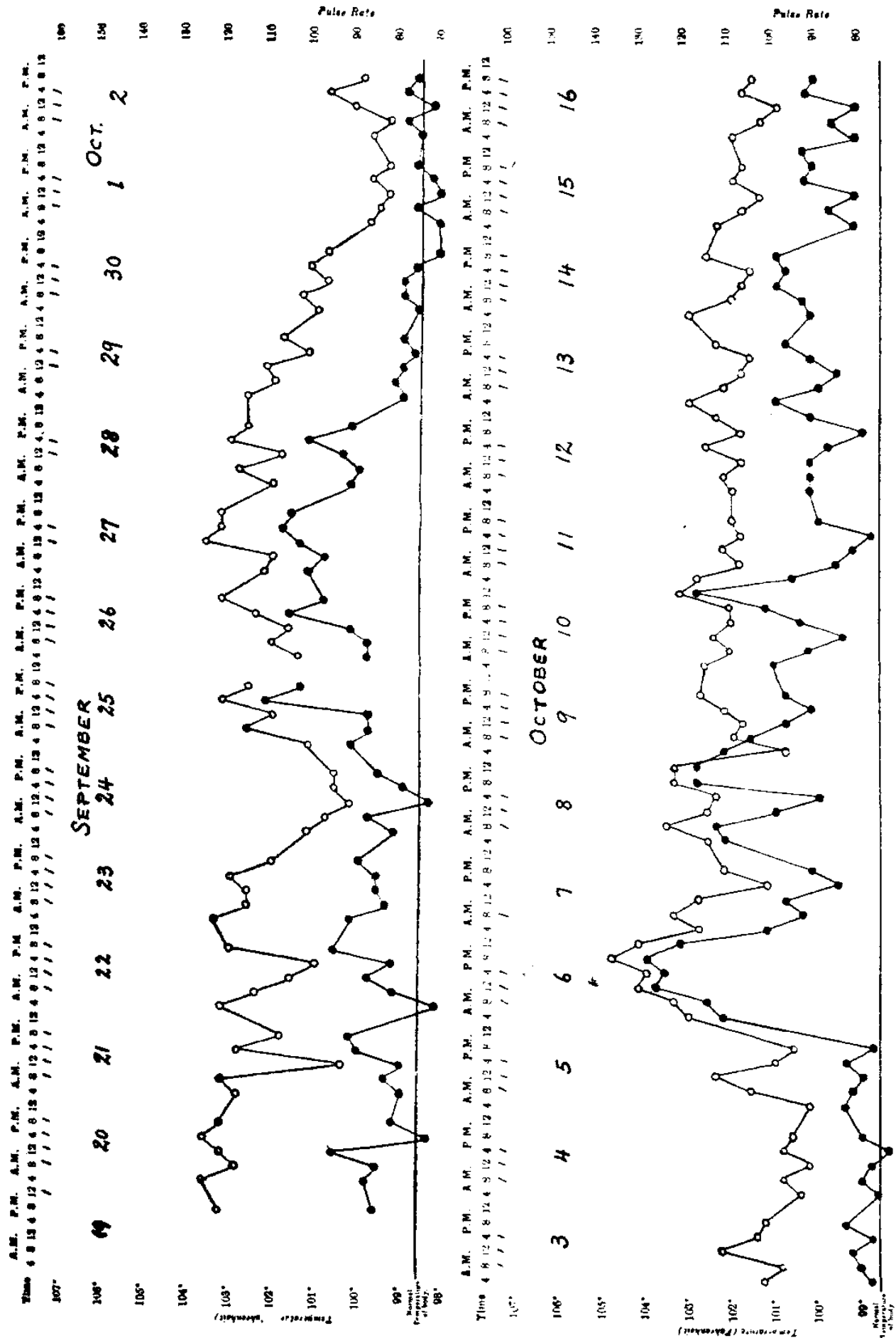
On admission her temperature was 99.4°, pulse 103 and respiration 28. She was flushed and lay in the lateral decubitus. Head retraction and nuchal tenderness and rigidity were marked and tache was readily elicited. The belly was scaphoid and enlarged mesenteric glands were palpable, but liver and spleen could not be felt. The heart and lung sounds were normal. Kernig's and Brudzinski's signs were positive on both sides and the knee and ankle jerks were absent. The pupils were semi-dilated and fixed to light, but the fundi and tympana were normal.

Lumbar puncture under ether yielded greyish-yellow turbid fluid under a pressure of 125. Queckenstedt's sign was positive. 35 c.c. of fluid were drained and meningococci were found in smears. 25 c.c. of anti-meningococcal serum were given intrathecally and 13 c.c. intramuscularly; 1 gm. of streptocide was given by mouth on the evening of admission and thence forward the drug was given in a dose of 1 gm. 4 hourly throughout the day. Serum was continued intrathecally for seven days after admission and the child's temperature was normal and her fluid clear by the 29th.

She relapsed on the 6th of October, her temperature rising from normal to 102°, and her streptocide which had been reduced to 3 grms. daily on the 30th was increased to 4 grms. again on the 9th. Her disease ran a protracted course and by the fifth week it was evident that the child was developing an internal hydrocephalus. She emaciated rapidly, lost interest in her surroundings, never spoke except when spoken to and lay motionless hour after hour gazing at the ceiling. Her skin became dry and harsh and the only thing which roused her from her lethargy was the arrival of a meal, for she ate ravenously throughout.

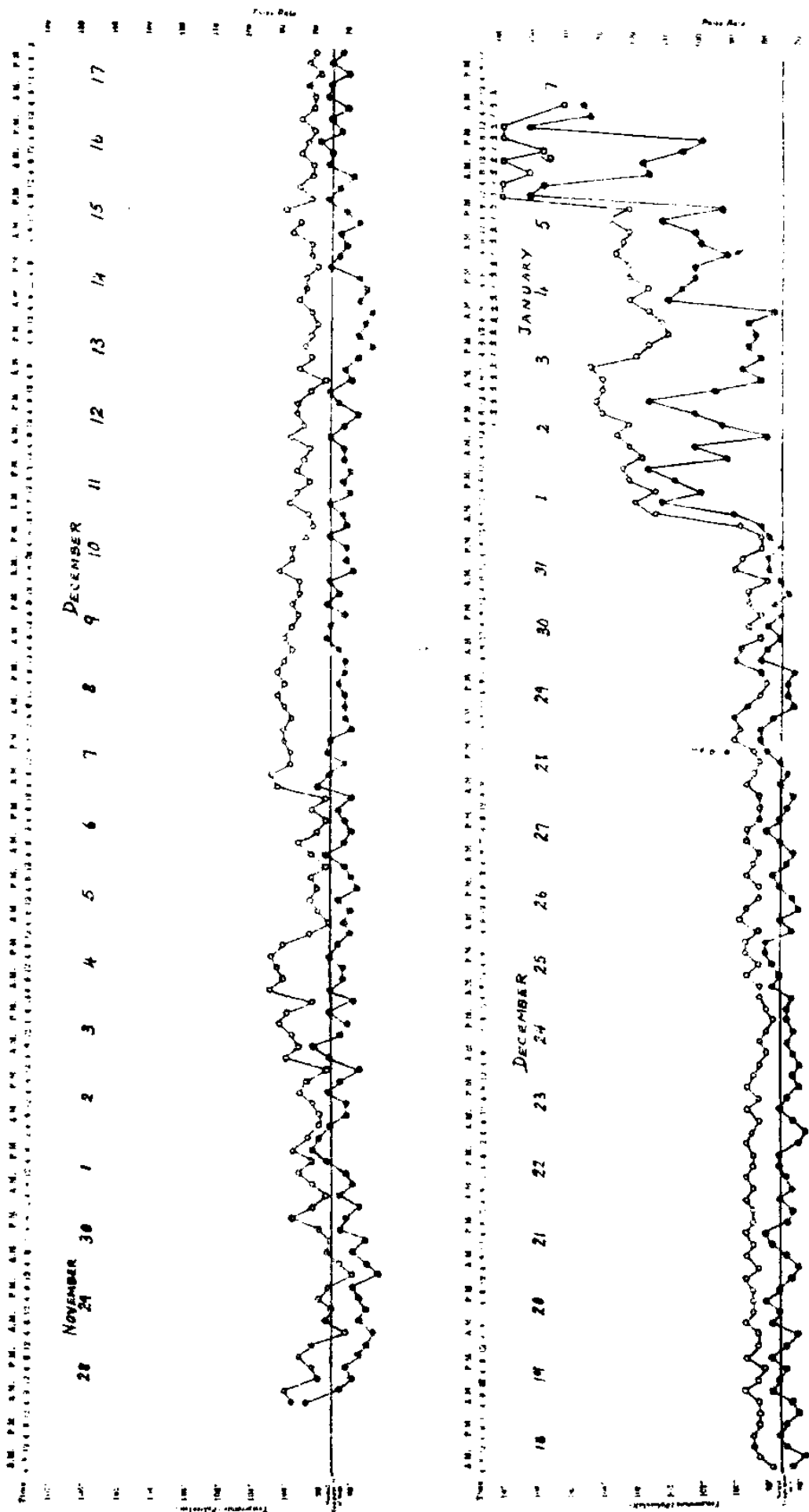
She was by now afebrile and at the beginning of November she began to put on weight and even became able to walk again. Streptocide was discontinued entirely on the 14th of November and throughout December the child's condition improved steadily. It was noted however, that her manner had become a little facile and that some mental deterioration had occurred.

She had two slight rises of temperature in December, one to 99.2° on the 1st, the second to 99.8° on the 28th, and these "spikes" suggested that the original meningococcal infection had not been completely eradicated. Her cerebrospinal fluid



Case 2B

Figure 7. For explanation of chart, see Figure 1.



Case 2b

Figure 7. For explanation of chart, see Figure 1.

was clear and colourless by this time, and showed no changes beyond a slight increase in globulin and the presence of a few mononuclear cells.

On the 29th of December she complained of "backache" and her temperature rose to 99.8°. These symptoms abated and cerebrospinal fluid obtained on the 31st of December was clear colourless and organism free. It showed "an increase of globulin and the presence of mononuclear cells."

The child developed fever on the 1st of January and by noon her temperature was 102°. The cerebrospinal fluid was turbid and yellow and remained so despite treatment which was, not unnaturally, directed against a supposed meningococcal relapse.

Pneumococci were reported in the cerebrospinal fluid on January 5th, and no further anti-meningococcal serum was given after that date. Streptocide was not pushed, as it appears to have little or no effect on pneumococcal infections and the child perished early on the 7th of January. She had shown no evidence of infection of lungs, ears, throat or peritoneum throughout the terminal phase of her illness and at autopsy the only noteworthy changes found were in the nervous system.

The vertex and base of the brain were sheeted with creamy yellow pus and a marked degree of internal hydrocephalus was found on both sides of the brain. Both lateral ventricles contained a considerable quantity of purulent fluid, and swabs made from this fluid and the pus sheeting the brain yielded a growth of Group IV pneumococci. The upper respiratory passages, lungs, heart and abdominal viscera showed no noteworthy naked eye changes.

Specific anti-pneumococcal therapy with M. and B. 693 could not be attempted in this case as the drug was not available but the prognosis, even from the meningococcal point of view, was considered poor as there was evidence to show that the original meningococcal ependymitis had never been effectively dealt with. The post-mortem findings tended to show that this view was correct, as an internal hydrocephalus had obviously been present for some weeks.

CASE 3B.

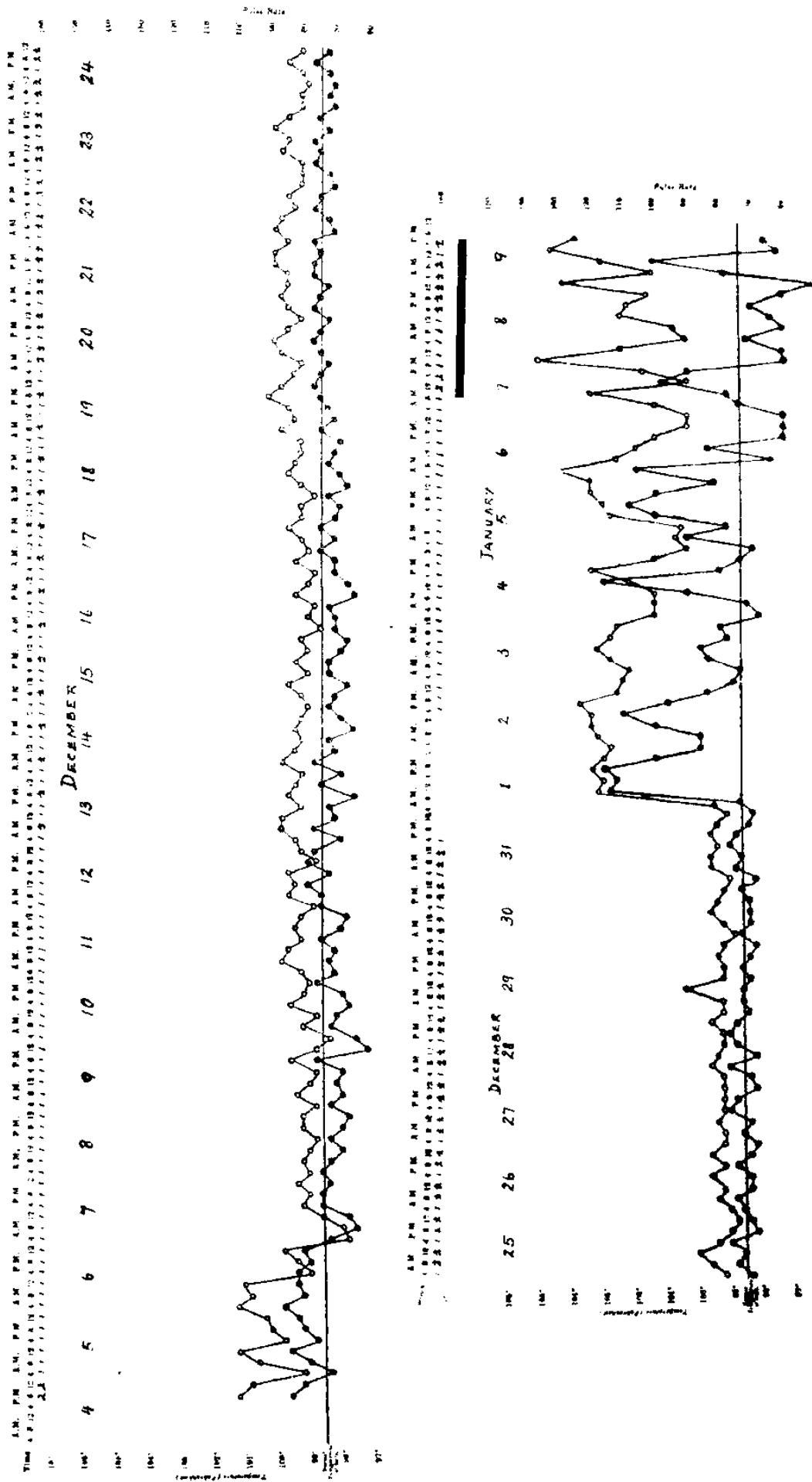
Cheung Luk Mui, female, 13. This child is perhaps the most interesting of the cases who developed a proved pneumococcal meningitis in the course of recovery from proved meningococcal meningitis.

She was admitted on the evening of December 4th 1938, and her grandmother gave the following history. The child had been suddenly taken ill on the 1st of December with a rigor, fever, headache and vomiting. She did not complain of a stiff neck nor was head retraction noted. She was delirious at night after the first two days of her illness, but at no time had she had symptoms referable to eyes or ears, or petechiae or herpes.

On admission her temperature was 99.6°, pulse 100 and respirations 22. Her head was markedly retracted and nuchal and spinal tenderness were demonstrable. Cervical "soldering" and generalised hyperaesthesia were obvious and Kernig's sign was positive on both sides.

The fundi and tympana were normal, the left plantar response was extensor and the knee jerks were diminished. The pupils were irregular and eccentric but they reacted to light. The throat was clear and the heart and lung sounds normal.

Lumbar puncture performed on December 5th yielded greenish yellow turbid fluid under a pressure of 300. 20 c.c. were drained but no serum was given. Meningococci were found in smears made from the fluid. The child was given 2 grms. of streptocide by mouth on admission and 2 grms. four hours later. From then on she was given 1 gm. four hourly day and night but no further punctures were made, no serum was given, and it was decided to treat the case without anti-meningococcal serum or daily lumbar punctures. The initial dose of streptocide was maintained until the 6th, by which time she was afebrile and free from symptoms though she had developed labial herpes on the 6th. It was then reduced to 5 grms. in the 24 hours. On the 20th by which time she was up and running about, her streptocide was reduced to 4 grms. every 24 hours. On the 23rd a second lumbar



Case 3B
Figure 8. For explanation of chart, see Figures 1 & 2.

puncture was made and the cerebrospinal fluid was found to be clear and colourless. It showed neither increase of cells nor of globulin, nor were any organisms detected in it, and the manometric reading was 150.

She remained free from symptoms until the 31st of December when she complained of headache, nausea and vomiting. She had no fever nor signs of meningitis, and these symptoms were tentatively ascribed to overdosage with streptocide. The dose was reduced from 4 to 3 grms. every 24 hours, and lumbar puncture was immediately performed. The fluid was clear and colourless and showed only a few mononuclear cells.

On the 1st of January her fever rose to 102.6° and lumbar puncture on the 2nd yielded a highly turbid fluid which contained pneumococci. Pneumococci were not actually proved and reported to be present until some days later, and in the meantime it was held, not unreasonably, that the condition was a meningococcal relapse and it was treated as such, 86 c.c. of anti-meningococcal serum being given intrathecally during the next four days, together with 1 gm. of streptocide by mouth every four hours. These measures availed nothing.

M. and B. 693 arrived in the colony on the 7th of January and treatment with it was begun at once. 2 grms. were given by mouth at 11.0 a.m. and this dose was repeated 4 hours later, 1 gm. every four hours being given by mouth from then onwards. She received in all 14.5 grms. of the drug in two days, and beyond making her cyanosed and nauseated the drug had no action at all. She vomited only once on the 8th and there is no question that most of the M. and B. 693 was retained. Pneumococci remained present in the cerebrospinal fluid to the end, and the child died on the 10th, her cerebrospinal fluid during the last three days of life having been creamy yellow pus. No definite signs of pulmonary or cardiac involvement were made out during the course of the disease, nor was the throat affected.

At autopsy both the vertex and the base of the brain were coated with thick yellow pus, the cortical vessels were engorged and outlined with pus, and the lateral ventricles contained purulent fluid. There was no internal hydrocephalus. The upper respiratory passages, lungs and heart showed no gross naked eye changes and the abdominal viscera were unremarkable. Swabs from the brain pus yielded a culture of Group IV pneumococci.

This child was the third patient to develop a pneumococcal meningitis in the hospital, and it will be noted that the initial symptoms of this secondary infection probably appeared on the 31st of December. M. and B. 693 was not obtainable here until January the 7th and assuming that her pneumococcal meningitis began on January 1st she went untreated with M. and B. 693 for six and a half days. This delay may account for the complete failure of the drug to influence the course of the disease, but if this be so then it must be admitted that its action in pneumococcal differs very materially from its action in meningococcal meningitis, for in the latter condition it acts just as promptly and potently as streptocide.

CASE 4B.

Fong Chun Kwan, male, 8. Refugee. This child was admitted on the 20th of December, 1938. His mother said he had been taken ill on December 18th at 11.0 a.m. with a rigor, fever, vomiting and frontal headache. Nausea persisted and later in the day his neck became stiff and painful, and he also complained of backache. On the 19th he became semi-conscious and delirious. He had had no skin, eye or ear involvement, nor had there been any antecedent catarrh or sore throat.

On admission the child's temperature was 98.6°, pulse 90 and respiration rate 22. He lay in the gun-hammer attitude and showed slight head retraction and nuchal tenderness. Cervical "soldering" was marked but no tache was elicited nor was the belly scaphoid.

The pupils were equal and active, the cranial nerves normal. The throat was clear. All the deep reflexes were present and the plantar responses were flexor but Kernig's sign was positive on both sides. There was no photophobia and the lung sounds were normal. The heart was not enlarged but a systolic murmur was heard at the apex. Neither liver nor spleen was palpable.

Lumbar puncture yielded turbid fluid, which contained meningococci under a pressure of 180. 40 c.c. were drained and the child was given 5 c.c. of a 2½% solution of streptocide intramuscularly and 1 gm. of streptocide by mouth. No anti-meningococcal serum was given and during his first week in hospital he received 6 grms. of streptocide by mouth every 24 hours. At the end of this time he was able to sit up although he was markedly prostrated as a result of this intensive treatment with streptocide. By the 30th his cerebrospinal fluid was clear and on the 2nd of January he was playing with his toys, and had been afebrile for a week.

On the 3rd of January his temperature rose suddenly to 102.4° and his fluid was found to be turbid again. A meningococcal relapse was feared and the child was given anti-meningococcal serum intrathecally for the next three days and his dose of streptocide was raised from 4 to 5 grms. a day again.

Gram positive diplococci were reported in his cerebrospinal fluid on the 5th and treatment with M. and B. 693 was begun at 11.0 a.m. on the 7th, that is to say 107 hours after he had presumably developed pneumococcal meningitis. 2 grms. of the drug were given by mouth as an initial dose, and thereafter 1 gm. was given 4 hourly. In all, he received 20 grms. of M. and B. 693 in three days. Pneumococci were reported in his fluid on the 7th, 8th, 9th and 10th, and they were also found in preparations made at autopsy from brain pus and lateral ventricle fluid. On grouping they were found to be Type II.

The child's condition deteriorated steadily while he was receiving M. and B. 693 and by the 9th he was definitely cyanosed. He did not vomit at any time nor did he show any signs of lung or heart involvement. On the 10th he was unable to swallow, and as he was obviously dying, M. and B. 693 was discontinued at midday.

At autopsy the whole of the vertex and base of the brain were found sheeted with thick gelatinous yellow pus. Both lateral ventricles contained turbid purulent fluid, but neither was dilated and Type II pneumococci were grown from this fluid. The upper respiratory passages, lungs, heart and abdominal viscera showed no gross naked eye abnormalities.

While admitting that the drug was, of necessity, given late in the course of the disease, it is only fair to say that its action in aborting this pneumococcal infection was precisely nil.

CASE 5B.

Tan Yun Kin, female, 26. Refugee. This patient was admitted on December 16th, 1938. She said her illness had begun suddenly on the 12th with a rigor, fever, headache and vomiting while she was travelling from Nam Tao to Hong Kong. She had a "cold" for a few days before onset but no sore throat or coryza. Throughout the illness there had been no involvement of eyes, ears or skin, and tenderness of the neck and head retraction only appeared on the morning of admission. She was delivered of a full time living child on the 13th.

On admission her temperature was 99°, pulse rate 86 and respirations 22. She lay curled up on her side and showed slight head retraction and nuchal tenderness. Cervical "soldering" and tache were demonstrable. The fundi and tympana were normal, but the pupils were small irregular and unequal. There was slight left sided facial weakness and the nasopharynx was congested and contained much mucopus. The left knee jerk and both ankle jerks were absent. Kernig's sign was positive on both sides. The heart and lung sounds were normal. The bladder was distended and had to be catheterised at once. Lumbar puncture yielded highly turbid fluid under a pressure 300. Meningococci were found in it, and 50 c.c. were drained. 20 c.c. of anti-meningococcal serum were given intrathecally, 12 c.c. intravenously and 1 gm. of streptocide was ordered 4 hourly by mouth. She improved rapidly and by the 20th her pain had disappeared and she could move her head freely in all directions. She became afebrile on the 21st and remained free from symptoms throughout the next week, although her cerebrospinal fluid still remained slightly turbid. The turbidity persisted up to the 29th, but on the 2nd of January her fluid was found clear for the first time. She was now getting up and walking about each day and her streptocide had been reduced to 4 grms. in the 24 hours. Beyond a slight blurring of disc edges on both sides, first noted on the 30th, and a mildly positive Kernig's sign on both sides she seemed to have recovered completely.

On the 3rd of January her temperature rose suddenly to 102°, and she was found sitting up in bed rubbing her gums and crying out because of intense pain in her lower jaw at 10.0 a.m. She was rolling about with pain and salivating freely but no local lesion could be made out to account for this condition. Lumbar puncture yielded a highly turbid fluid under pressure; 52 c.c. were drained and 30 c.c. of anti-meningococcal serum given intrathecally after desensitisation had been carried out. Her meningeal signs had all returned but there were no abnormal findings in the other systems. She died suddenly at midday.

At autopsy both the vertex and the base of the brain were found to be sheeted with greenish yellow pus, and purulent fluid was found in both lateral ventricles although there was no internal hydrocephalus and no change was found to account for the pain in the jaw. The lungs showed a mild degree of basal oedema only, but the upper respiratory passages appeared normal. The heart and abdominal viscera were normal to the naked eye.

Both the last specimen of cerebrospinal fluid and the swabs taken at autopsy yielded Type II pneumococci on culture. No specific anti-pneumococcal treatment was attempted in this case, first because she died so suddenly, second because the necessary drug was not available.

CASE 6B.

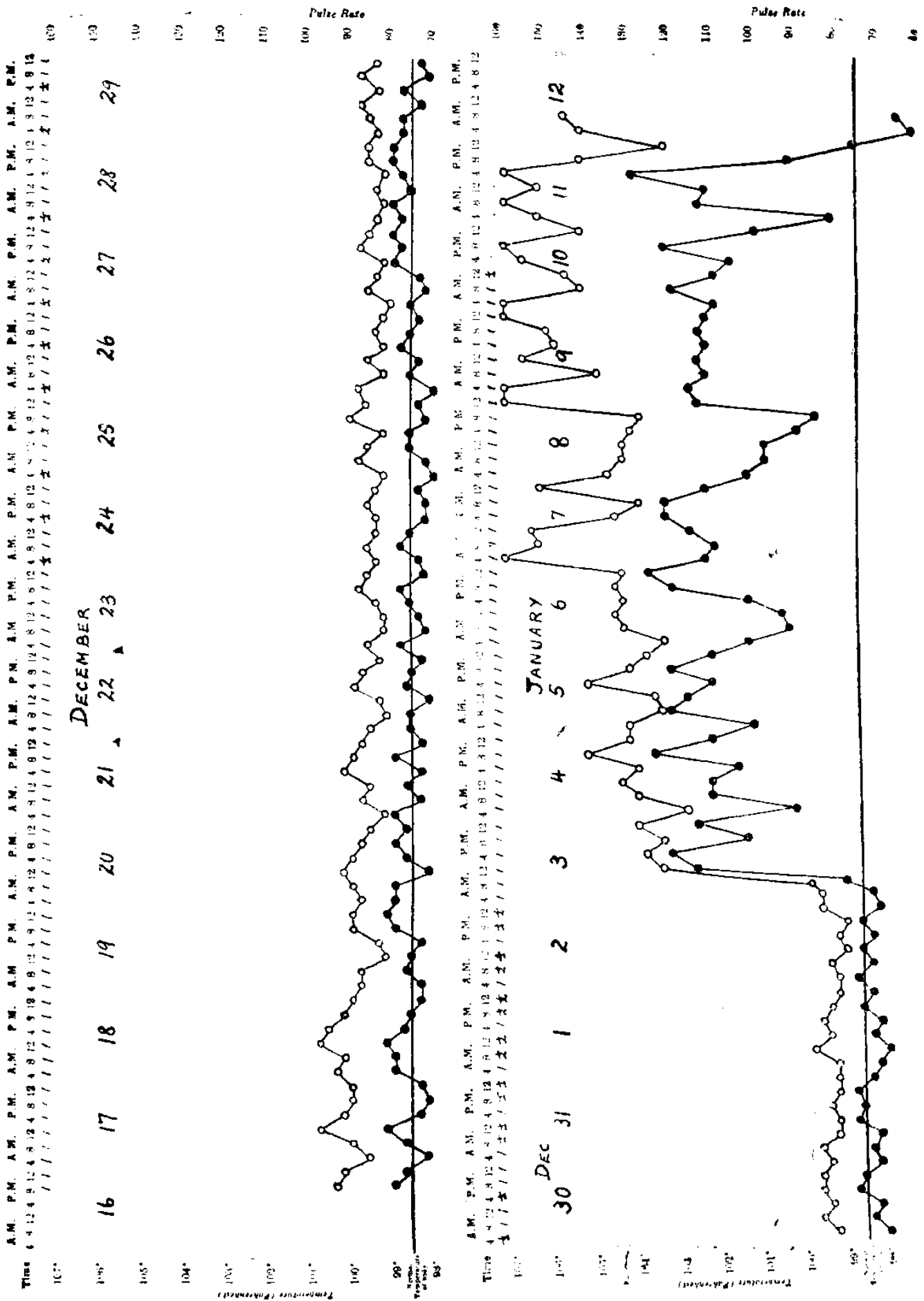
Mak Kin Tai, female, 9. This child was admitted on the 16th of December 1938. She had been living in the Ping Shan Refugee Camp for some weeks before her illness, and although she was conscious and co-operative on admission she was too young to give an accurate history.

Her temperature was 98.8°, pulse 92 and respirations 24 when she reached hospital. She showed a slight degree of cervical "soldering" and nuchal tenderness but no head retraction. Tâche could be elicited and Kernig's sign was positive on both sides. The pupils were unequal and the right eye showed a subacute iritis. The fundi and cranial nerves were normal, but both knee and ankle jerks were absent. The heart and lungs showed no abnormality and the throat was clear.

Lumbar puncture under ether yielded turbid blood-stained fluid, which was not under great pressure but contained meningococci. 40 c.c. were drained and 25 c.c. of anti-meningococcal serum were given intrathecally. 1 gm. of streptocide was ordered 4 hourly by mouth. The child was given intrathecal anti-meningococcal serum on the next two days and 6 grms. of streptocide daily during her first week in hospital. At the end of this time her cerebrospinal fluid was clear and she was afebrile and free from symptoms. She convalesced uneventfully until the 3rd of January.

On January 3rd she complained of headache and her temperature rose to 102.6°. Her meningeal signs reappeared and her cerebrospinal fluid was found to be turbid again. As a meningococcal relapse was feared she was desensitised and her streptocide was increased to 6 grms. in the 24 hours again. On the 4th she was given anti-meningococcal serum intrathecally but developed an "asthmatic" reaction after 12 c.c. had been given, despite desensitisation on the previous day. Her respiration rate rose to 60 and remained between 40 and 60 for the rest of her illness. Adrenalin, atropine and torantil all proved ineffective in overcoming this reaction, and on the 5th her face had become blotchy and a little bloated.

Streptocide was continued in a dose of 1 gm. 4 hourly until the 7th. On the 7th, in view of the fact that there were other cases of pneumococcal meningitis in the hospital and that fine consonating crepitations had been heard at the base of the right lung on the 6th, it was decided to treat the child as a case of pneumococcal meningitis. M. and B. 693 was begun at 11.0 a.m. and 1 gm. of the drug was given 4 hourly from that time until two days before the child died. The dose was reduced to 0.5 gm. 4 hourly on the 10th and the drug was discontinued altogether on the 11th. The child received in all 20 grms. of M. and B. 693. Her cerebrospinal fluid cleared on the 8th but became turbid again on the 9th and remained so to the end. On the 8th fine crepitations were heard at the base of the left lung, but they had disappeared by the 9th. The lung signs were never marked and never dominated the picture.



Case 6B
Figure 11. For explanation of chart, see Figures 1 & 2.

Pneumococci were cultured from the cerebrospinal fluid on the 8th, and remained present in the fluid until death occurred on the 12th. They were also recovered from autopsy preparations and were found to be Type II.

At autopsy the brain was found to be coated with thick yellow pus. The lungs showed nothing noteworthy beyond a mild degree of basal congestion and oedema. They both floated in water as a whole and when sectioned. The heart was normal. The kidneys and liver both showed some fatty degeneration but the other abdominal viscera were normal naked eye.

This child perforce had to wait 85 hours after developing pneumococcal meningitis before receiving M. and B. 693, but even so the drug proved to be singularly ineffective. She is the only case in group B who showed any lung signs at all during the terminal phase of her illness, and autopsy revealed nothing remotely resembling pneumococcal lobar pneumonia. Her blood showed no malarial parasites throughout the illness and a throat swab taken on the 8th was negative for pneumococci.

CASE 7B.

Chan Shan Ho, female, 20. Refugee. This woman was admitted to hospital on December 15th, 1938. She said she had been taken suddenly ill on December 9th, with a rigor, fever, frontal headache and several attacks of vomiting. Headache and nausea persisted and she also suffered from backache and pains in the limbs. Giddiness and constipation were early symptoms, but at no time during her illness had she had any stiffness of neck or limitation of head movements, nor had she complained of her eyes or ears.

She had been doubly incontinent since the second day of the illness but had had no photophobia or skin eruption. The onset was not preceded by coryza, catarrh or sore throat.

She was vaccinated on November 23rd and showed the scars of two apparently primary "takes" on her left arm when admitted.

On arrival at hospital her temperature was 100°, pulse 96 and respiration 20. She lay curled up in the left lateral decubitus and showed slight head retraction. No nuchal tenderness could be made out but tache was readily elicited. She had a cluster of herpetic vesicles at the right corner of the mouth and a sub-acute right iritis. The left pupil and fundus were normal. The tympana and cranial nerves were normal, but Kernig's sign was positive on both sides and the knee jerks were absent. No abnormality was detected in the heart, lungs or belly.

Lumbar puncture yielded a highly turbid fluid under a pressure of 190. 40 c.c. were drained, and meningococci were demonstrated in the fluid. Two grammes of streptocide were given by mouth and 1 gm. 4 hourly was ordered after this initial dose. No serum was given, but the patient was kept on 6 grms. of streptocide daily for the first week in hospital.

By the 23rd she had neither symptoms nor signs, but the cerebrospinal fluid was still a little turbid. By the 27th her fluid was pale yellow and clear and she was afebrile and able to get up each day. The right iritis had cleared up and she was feeling perfectly well and was gaining weight.

On the 2nd of January her cerebrospinal fluid which was clear and colourless, showed only a few mononuclear cells and a slight increase of globulin.

On the 3rd of January she complained of headache and her temperature at 4.0 p.m. was found to be 103.8°. Her streptocide was increased from 4 to 6 grms. in the 24 hours and she was given 10 c.c. of a 2½% solution of the drug intramuscularly. Her cerebrospinal fluid was clear but contained Gram positive cocci. On the 4th her cerebrospinal fluid was found to be turbid again and 45 c.c. were drained. No serum was given, as the condition was thought to be probably pneumococcal in view of the bacteriological findings.

Treatment with M. and B. 693 was given as soon as possible at 11.0 a.m. on the 7th when 2 grms. of the drug were given by mouth. 1 gm. was given 4 hourly after this initial dose, and the patient received in all 25 grms. by mouth. Gram positive diplococci, which were proved to be Type II pneumococci, were reported in her cerebrospinal fluid on the 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th and 10th of January.

Beyond making her very cyanosed the drug effected no changes in her condition. Her condition deteriorated steadily and after the 8th she became delirious and semi-conscious. She did not vomit, but on the 10th she developed a paresis of the right 3rd nerve and some difficulty in swallowing. Spinal block was also noted on the 10th, although cistern puncture on the 9th had yielded a fluid distinctly less turbid than that obtained by lumbar puncture. She perished early on the 12th and at no time were adventitious or abnormal sounds heard in the lungs during this terminal phase.

At autopsy the vessels on the vertex of the brain were found to be engorged and outlined with pus. There was an abundant purulent exudate all over the base of the brain and the right lateral ventricle contained purulent fluid. The upper respiratory passages, lungs and heart showed no gross naked eye change and spleen and intestine were macroscopically normal. Both the liver and kidneys appeared to have undergone some fatty degeneration.

Type II pneumococci were isolated from material procured at autopsy as well as from cultures made from the cerebrospinal fluid during life.

96 hours unavoidably elapsed between the onset of symptoms due to her secondary pneumococcal meningitis and the exhibition of M. and B. 693. This case shows strikingly the marked difference between the action of streptocide on meningococci and M. and B. 693, on pneumococci in the same person. The girl is admitted after an illness which has lasted 192 hours (8 days) and is proved to be due to meningococci. She is treated with streptocide alone and responds rapidly and well to this treatment. She then develops a pneumococcal infection which of necessity remains untreated for 96 hours. M. and B. 693 given 100 hours earlier than streptocide fails to modify the course of this infection in the slightest degree.

CASE 8B.

Cheung Na, male, 26. This man was admitted to hospital on the 22nd of December, 1938. On admission his temperature was 101.2°, pulse 110 and respiration rate 22. He was delirious and was unable to give a coherent account of his illness.

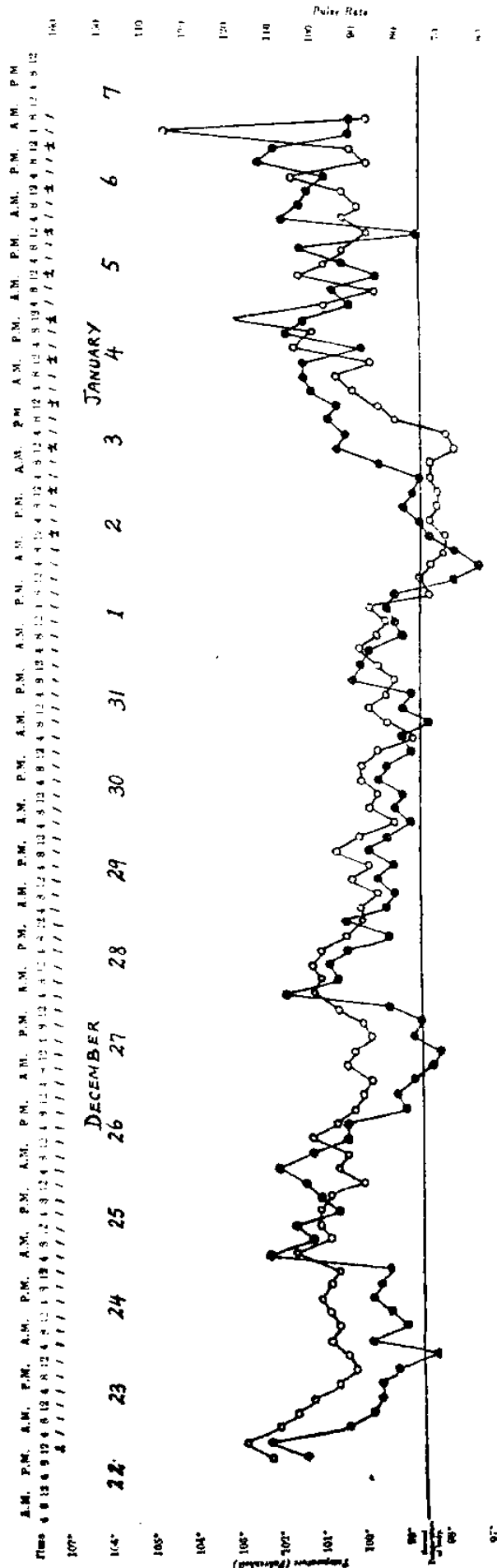
He showed slight head retraction and nuchal tenderness, and cervical "soldering" was demonstrable. He had no tache but Kernig's sign was positive on both sides. His pupils were eccentric, unequal and fixed to light. His fundi, tympana and cranial nerves were normal. Knee and ankle jerks were exaggerated but plantar responses were flexor and no clonus was elicited. No abnormalities were detected in the heart, lungs or belly.

Lumbar puncture was impracticable as the lumbar region of the spine was bruised and oedematous as a result of earlier attempts at puncture. Cistern puncture was performed under evipan anaesthesia and highly turbid fluid was obtained under a pressure of 210. Meningococci were found in the fluid of which 65 c.c. were drained. 23 c.c. of anti-meningococcal serum were given intracisternally and 18 c.c. intravenously; 2 grms. of streptocide were given by mouth and 10 c.c. of a 2½% solution of streptocide were given intramuscularly.

Despite intensive treatment with streptocide and anti-meningococcal serum he did not respond readily. Streptocide was continued in a dose of 6 grms. every 24 hours for the first ten days of his illness but he never became completely afebrile. Meningococci were reported in his cerebrospinal fluid on the 28th of December and the fluid was still very turbid. Lumbar puncture became practicable during the second week of his illness, and his fluid on the 3rd of January was clear and colourless and showed only a few mononuclear cells and a slight increase of globulin. His temperature did not rise above 99° on that day, but on the 2nd it rose to 100.6° and he continued to have low grade fever till his death on the 7th.

Between the 2nd and the 7th his fluid became turbid and yellow and pneumococci were demonstrated in it on the 5th. These pneumococci were unfortunately not typed. He died before the arrival of M. and B. 693. At no time during his illness did he show symptoms suggestive of a pneumococcal infection of lungs, throat or ears.

At autopsy the brain was found uniformly sheeted with thick yellow pus and both lateral ventricles contained purulent fluid. The heart and lungs and upper respiratory passages showed no naked eye changes, but both liver and kidneys showed naked eye evidence of mild fatty degeneration. Pneumococci were found in preparations made at autopsy, and on culture of post mortem material, but they were not typed.



Case 8B

Figure 13. For explanation of chart, see Figure 1.

CASE 9B.

Yuen Ying Lee, male, 23. This patient was admitted on the 3rd of January, 1939. He was delirious on admission and unable to co-operate, but the following history was obtained from his wife. His illness began suddenly on December 29th with a shivering attack and fever followed by headache. He complained of nausea but did not vomit. His neck became stiff on the second day of the illness, but he had no visual or auditory symptoms. He became delirious on the third day of the illness. His wife stated that he had had no antecedent coryza or sore throat.

On admission his temperature was 98.8°, pulse 86 and respiration rate 22. He showed slight head retraction and nuchal tenderness and some degree of cervical "soldering" was demonstrable. The pupils were equal and active and there were no reflex abnormalities. Tâche was not elicited but he was found to have a cluster of herpetic vesicles at the left corner of the mouth. Kernig's and Brudzinski's signs were both positive. The heart, lungs and belly showed no abnormalities. Lumbar puncture yielded a turbid fluid under low pressure. Queckenstedt's sign was doubtfully positive and it was feared that block was impending. 25 c.c. of fluid were drained and meningococci were demonstrated in smears. 20 c.c. of anti-meningococcal serum were given intrathecally, 10 c.c. intravenously, and 2 grms. of streptocide were given by mouth. This dose was repeated in 4 hours time and from then on the man was given 1 gm. 4 hourly. Serum was continued intrathecally for the first week, and 6 grms. of streptocide were given by mouth every 24 hours. He also had two intramuscular injections of 10 c.c. of 2½% solution of streptocide, one on the second and the other on the third day in hospital. Universal myoclonic twitches were noted on the 5th and 6th but on the 7th he was afebrile and on the 8th his fluid was clear. He was, however, still incontinent of urine. On the evening of the 8th his temperature rose suddenly to 103.4° and his condition deteriorated rapidly. His cerebrospinal fluid became purulent again and signs of meningitis returned in full force. He died on the 10th, and at autopsy the vertex of the brain was found to be covered with creamy yellow pus, which was splashed here and there with recent haemorrhages ranging in size from 1 to 3 cms. in diameter. The heart muscle was soft and showed a few minute subepicardial haemorrhages. The lungs, upper respiratory passages and abdominal viscera showed no naked eye abnormality.

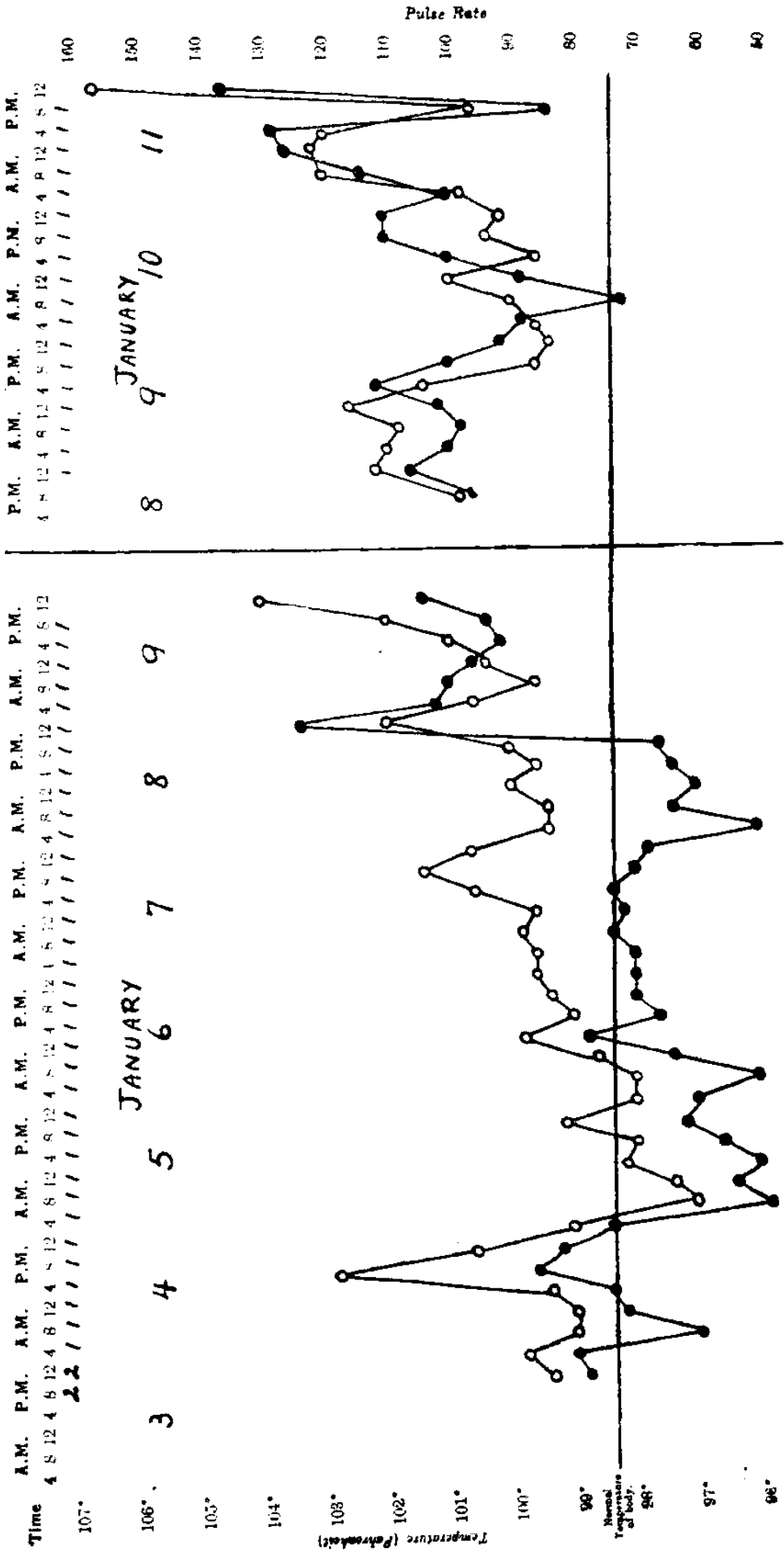
He had shown no symptoms suggestive of throat, ear or lung involvement during his illness, and pneumococci were never isolated from the cerebrospinal fluid during life. Type II pneumococci were obtained on culture of fluid taken from the lateral ventricles at autopsy. No specific anti-pneumococcal therapy was carried out in this case.

CASE 10B.

Ng Tung, male, 19. This man was extremely ill when admitted to hospital on January the 8th, 1939, and he was unable to give a detailed history although he insisted that he had been ill for sixteen days before admission.

His temperature was 100.6°, pulse 96 and respiration rate 22, when he reached hospital. He lay curled up in an attitude of generalised flexion and showed well marked head retraction, nuchal tenderness and cervical "soldering." Tâche was slight and no herpes or petechiae were noted. The pupils were equal and active and the fundi and tympana normal. His cranial nerves showed no abnormalities, the knee and ankle jerks were brisk and the plantar responses flexor. Kernig's and Brudzinski's signs were positive on both sides. The heart, lungs and belly appeared to be normal. Lumbar puncture yielded greyish-yellow fluid under a pressure 159. Meningococci were demonstrated in the cerebrospinal fluid of which 50 c.c. were drained. 20 c.c. of anti-meningococcal serum were given intrathecally, 10 c.c. intravenously and 1 gm. of streptocide by mouth was ordered 4 hourly. Despite active treatment the man's condition deteriorated and on the 10th he was coughing a little and a few non-consonating medium crepitations were heard at the lung bases. He had also become doubly incontinent, and the cerebrospinal fluid was still very turbid. No sputum was obtainable but a throat swab taken on the 10th was negative for pneumococci.

Pneumococci were found in the fluid obtained by lumbar puncture on the 11th and his temperature rose to 103.6° that afternoon. He died a few hours later and an autopsy was made on the 12th. He had had no specific anti-pneumococcal treatment during this illness.



Case 10B

Case 9B

Figure 14. For explanation of chart, see Figure 1.

The vertex and base of the brain were both thickly sheeted with creamy yellow pus, and both lateral ventricles showed a mild degree of internal hydrocephalus. The heart showed no naked eye abnormality and the lungs showed merely a mild degree of basal congestion and oedema. The spleen was soft, congested and enlarged, but the intestines showed no gross changes. The parenchyma of the liver showed numerous small round greyish areas about the side of a hemp seed.

Type II pneumococci were isolated from preparations made from brain pus and lateral ventricle fluid.

CASE 11B.

Sie Kei, male, 9. This child was admitted to hospital from one of the refugee camps on December the 23rd, 1938. He was unable to give a lucid account of the early stages of his illness, but his grandmother told the following story. On the 18th he had suddenly become feverish and had vomited repeatedly. He complained of frontal headache and backache but had no rigor. He also said that all his limbs were "numb." Labial herpes appeared on the third day of the illness, but he made no complaint of stiff neck nor had he any eye or ear symptoms. The bowels were obstinately constipated throughout. He had had a sore throat for a few days before onset but no coryza or cough. He had been vaccinated about twenty days before the onset of the illness, and showed one modified take when he arrived at hospital.

On admission his temperature was 99.4° , pulse 98 and respiration 22. He lay in the gun-hammer attitude and showed marked head retraction, nuchal tenderness and cervical "soldering." There were clusters of herpetic vesicles at the right labial commissure but no petechiae. The pupils were slightly unequal and reacted sluggishly to direct light. The fundi and tympana cranial nerves were normal, but the nasopharynx was markedly congested. Kernig's and Brudzinski's signs were positive on both sides, the knee jerks and the right ankle jerk were absent, and the plantar responses extensor, but no abnormalities were detected on examination of the heart, lungs and belly.

Lumbar puncture yielded slightly turbid blood-stained fluid under a pressure of less than 20. Queckenstedt's sign was positive and meningococci were demonstrated in the fluid but no serum was given. 10 c.c. of a 2½% solution of streptocide were injected intramuscularly and 1 gram. of streptocide was ordered 4 hourly by mouth.

By the 25th he was afebrile and rational and his cerebrospinal fluid was practically clear. He had a rigor that evening and his meningeal signs became intensified again. His blood was examined for malarial parasites with negative results. His fever persisted irregularly and on the 2nd of January it was decided to give anti-meningococcal serum as his response to streptocide alone seemed to be unsatisfactory. He appeared to respond to serum at first as the fever abated during the next three days, but his temperature rose again on the 6th day to 101.6° and finally to 103.4° on the 10th, the day of his death. Pneumococci were never found in his cerebrospinal fluid during life nor did he show any symptoms suggestive of a pneumococcal infection, and it is difficult to tell either from his history or his charts at what precise point he developed his pneumococcal meningitis.

At autopsy a moderate amount of pus was found all over the vertex of the brain and there was also a small amount of purulent exudate at the base, but no internal hydrocephalus was noted. Culture of material obtained from the brain yielded a growth of Type II pneumococci. The lungs and heart showed no naked eye abnormalities and there were no gross changes in any of the abdominal viscera. No specific anti-pneumococcal treatment was attempted in this case.

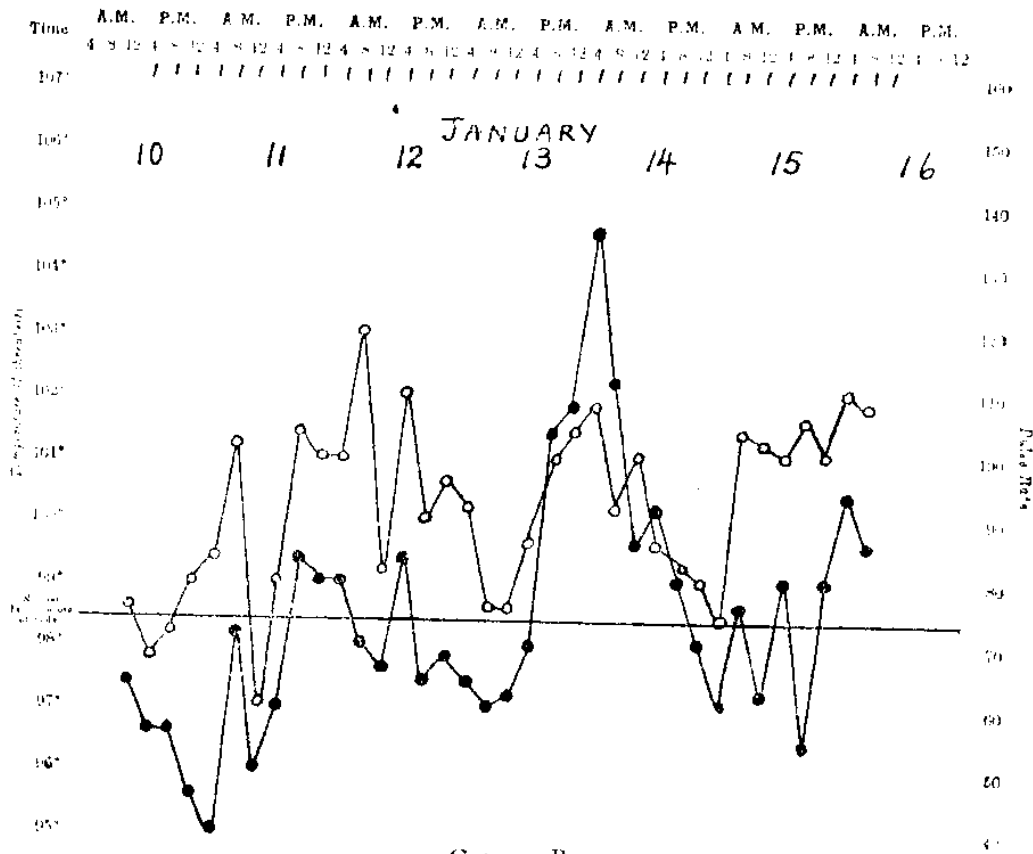
CASE 12B.

Lin Lin Tai, female, 12. This child was admitted to hospital on the 10th of January, 1939. She said she was taken ill on the 8th with a rigor followed by fever, frontal headache and vomiting. Her neck had been stiff and painful since the onset and she had had backache since the 9th. Her left eye became painful on the 9th and she noticed she could not see clearly with it.

On admission her temperature was 97.4° , pulse 76 and respiration rate 20. She lay curled up on her side, and showed marked head retraction and nuchal tenderness and some cervical "soldering." Her right pupil was circular and active to light,

her left iris was inflamed and the media were opaque. Both tympana and the right fundus were normal. The cranial nerves showed no abnormality but knee and ankle jerks were absent and the right plantar response was extensor. Kernig's and Brudzinski's signs were positive on both sides. The lungs, heart and belly showed no signs of involvement.

Lumbar puncture yielded slightly turbid fluid under a pressure of 300. 35 c.c. were drained and meningococci were found. 20 c.c. of anti-meningococcal serum were given intrathecally and 1 gm. of streptocide was ordered 4 hourly by mouth. This combined treatment was continued for the next five days, but the child did not respond well. Meningococci were still present in the fluid on the 11th and headache and rigidity persisted. The turbidity of the fluid persisted and early on the 14th her temperature rose to 104.6°. From then on her condition deteriorated rapidly and she died on the 16th. On the 17th pneumococci were reported in the fluids obtained on the 13th, 14th, 15th and 16th. Presumably her pneumococcal meningitis began with the rise of temperature which occurred on the 14th.



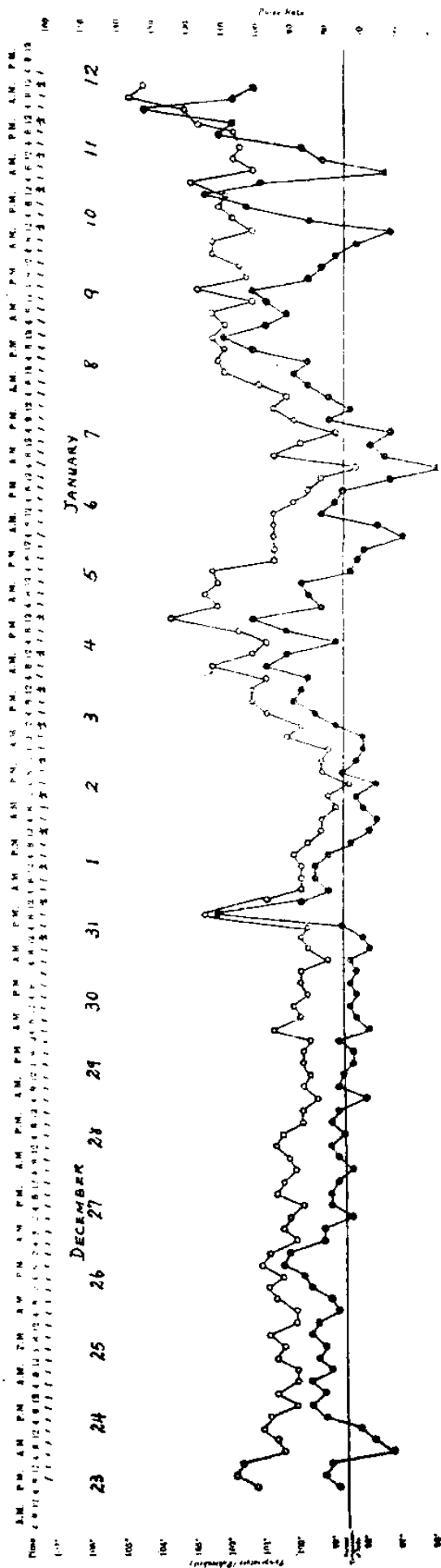
Case 12B

Figure 16. For explanation of chart, see Figure 1.

At no time throughout the illness were any signs of lung involvement detected. At autopsy the cerebral convolutions were found to be flattened and the sulci were obliterated. The whole of the vertex and base of the brain were covered with purulent exudate which was most abundant along the the course of the vessels. Preparations from the lateral ventricle fluid yielded Group IV pneumococci on culture. The lungs, upper respiratory passages, heart and abdominal viscera showed no gross naked eye changes. No treatment with M. and B. 693 was attempted in this case, first because so little of the drug was available and second because bacteriological proof of the pneumococcal nature of the final condition was not forthcoming till after the death of the child.

CASE 13B.

Wong Sui Luen, male, 9. This child was admitted to hospital on December the 23rd, 1938, and his mother gave the following history. On the 20th the child had had a rigor followed by fever, vomiting and severe frontal headache. He did



Case 13B

Figure 17. For explanation of chart, see Figure 1

not complain of photophobia but on the second day of the illness his neck became stiff and on the third his head became retracted. He showed no petechiae or herpes, but his mother had noted a discharge from his right ear which was not present, so she said, before the illness.

He had had a cough and cold just before the onset of this illness and had complained of slight sore throat. He had also been vaccinated about three weeks ago but without result. On admission his temperature was 98.6°, pulse 100 and respiration rate 22. He lay in the gun-hammer position and showed marked head retraction and nuchal tenderness. Tâche was not elicited nor were herpes or petechiae noted. The pupils were equal and circular and reacted sluggishly to direct light. The fundi and left tympanum were normal; the right external auditory meatus contained pus. The cranial nerves showed no other abnormalities and all deep reflexes were obtained. The child had a slight cough but lungs, heart and belly showed no physical signs of disease.

Lumbar puncture was carried out at once, and 45 c.c. of turbid fluid containing meningococci were obtained under a pressure of 130. 20 c.c. of anti-meningococcal serum were given intrathecally and 1 gm. of streptocide by mouth was ordered 4 hourly. Local treatment was applied to the discharging right ear, but as staphylococci only were grown from the pus, it was thought unlikely to have played an important part in the aetiology of the condition. The child responded to combined treatment, and by the 30th his fluid had become clear. He was afebrile and his appetite was improving. His right ear was now dry and a recent perforation could be seen in the right tympanum. He had a mild febrile reaction on the 31st but this was interpreted as a serum reaction. On the 4th he complained of left sided frontal headache and had slight fever. On the 5th his cerebrospinal fluid became turbid again. Signs of meningitis returned slowly, he had some epistaxis from the left nostril on the 7th and the succeeding three days, and on the 8th he developed irregular fever and began to waste rapidly. It was clear that neither streptocide nor anti-meningococcal serum were having the least influence on the meningitic process. He showed no physical signs in lungs, heart or throat nor was his cerebrospinal fluid markedly turbid. The irregular fever and wasting continued until the 12th, the day of his death.

At autopsy the brain was sheeted all over the vertex with pale yellow thin pus, and there was a considerable amount of exudate at the base. There was no internal hydrocephalus, but Type II pneumococci were cultured from swabs made from lateral ventricle fluid.

The right tympanic cavity was filled with purulent grumous matter and a perforation was found in the right tympanum. There appeared to be no direct connection between this process and the meningitis, but unfortunately no swabs were taken from the tympanic pus.

The heart, lungs and upper respiratory passages were normal, but the spleen was enlarged and engorged. The kidneys and liver were also congested, and the mesenteric glands were enlarged, congested and soft.

DISCUSSION.

That lung infections due to the pneumococcus can appear in epidemic form has been known for many years. Hirsch gives numerous accounts of epidemic outbreaks of lobar pneumonia and states that descriptions of epidemics of the disease in various European countries, with a high mortality rate, exist as early as the XVIth century. In the XVIIth century the same type of epidemic was described in Switzerland, Germany and France, and even at this early date Ravicio noted that those in contact with the disease sometimes caught it. In the XVIIIth century accounts of epidemic outbreaks of the disease appeared in Spain, England, Demark and America, as well as in the countries just mentioned. To explain these increases in the local incidence

of lobar pneumonia recourse was had to peculiarities of the soil and fluctuations of the sub-soil water. Hirsch himself believed that this form of the disease was due to a specific infections agent, and more recent observations have shown clearly that the infection can be conveyed from man to man.

But until Dochez and Avery demonstrated early in this century that 80% of cases of lobar pneumonia were caused by pneumococci Types I, II and III, it was generally held that pneumococcal infections were autogenous. This belief was based on the fact that pneumococci were found in the mouths and throats of many healthy individuals, and it was not unnaturally assumed that pneumococcal infections developed when the resistance of the individual was lowered, when the virulence of the pneumococcus was increased or when a combination of these two conditions occurred.

Dochez and his collaborators showed that it was rare to find pneumococci Types I and II in sputum from normal people, and they also observed that normal people who harboured such pneumococci in their sputum had recently been in contact with a case of pneumonia caused by an organism of the type they were carrying.

Much work has been done on the epidemiology of pneumococcal pneumonia since the publication of these findings, and considerable attention has been devoted to the problems raised by pneumococcus carriers and outbreaks of pneumococcal pneumonia in family groups and institutions. It is now universally admitted that pneumococcal pneumonia is an infective disease, the infectivity of it not being much higher than that of meningococcal meningitis, and it has been proved conclusively that the carrier rate rises rapidly in normal individuals exposed to cases of lobar pneumonia (Tilghman, Finland, 1936).

During the last decade great advance have been made in our knowledge both of the pneumococci and of the infections due to them. Thanks to the fruitful researches of Cooper and her associates the problem of the identity of the organisms belonging to Group IV has at last been solved, (Cooper *et al.* 1929, 1932) and the serological identities of the thirty-two types of pneumococci have been firmly established. (Finland, Winkler, 1934 *et al.*).

Numerous reports of epidemic outbreaks of pneumococcal infections have appeared in the German and American literature in recent years but they have been concerned for the most part with pulmonary and upper respiratory infections, and no report of an epidemic outbreak of pneumococcal meningitis similar to the one described in this paper has been found in the available literature.

Smillie and Caldwell in 1929 studied an outbreak of lobar pneumonia in a rural in South Alabama and found that the majority of their cases were due to Group IV organisms and ran a mild course.

They noted that the disease tended to follow a "cold" and suggest that modern conditions have produced communities resistant to the relatively avirulent Group IV pneumococci but susceptible to the fixed I, II and III types. Strøm in 1931 reported an outbreak due to Type I pneumococci in an orphanage and found that 33% of contacts became carriers during the epidemic. Webster and Hughes in 1931 made observations on the carrier state in 105 adults and children and found that pneumococci Types I and II only occurred in carriers who had been in contact with cases of pneumonia due to these organisms, whereas pneumococci of Type III and Group IV tended to assume a saprophytic mode of existence in carriers and to spread more readily among people who had sinus infections.

In 1934 Viktorow, Semtzowa and Oettinger in an important paper, based on three groups of people totalling 571, were able to confirm these results regarding contacts with Type I and II pneumonias, and they were also able to show that direct transmission of Type I and II pneumococci with subsequent infection was possible. They consider that pneumonia due to Type I and II pneumococci is an exogenous infection which is about as contagious as cerebrospinal-meningitis, and they explain the outbreaks of lobar pneumonia which occur in barracks, camps, schools and ships on this hypothesis.

"Es ist festgestellt, dass die Zerebrospinal-meningitis fast ausschliesslich durch Bazillenträger übertragen wird und die vollkommene Aehnlichkeit der Erscheinungen, die wir beim Studium der Epidemiologie der Zerebrospinal-meningitis und der Typus I and Typus II Pneumonie beobachteten, spricht für die Analogie der Verbreitung dieser Infektion."

In the same year Christie in a paper on the epidemiological significance of serological types of pneumococci was able to show that organisms of Group IV showed an increased activity during epidemic prevalence of disease due to Types I and II. He found that 75% of his cases of lobar pneumonia were due to Types I and II and that 25% of convalescents became carriers for varying periods. He states that organisms of Group IV can be found as commensals in 40-60% of normal persons.

Gundel and Wallbruch gave an admirable account of an epidemic outbreak of lobar pneumonia in 1935, 19 cases occurring in a relatively self-contained community of 300 people. In this instance too, carriers played a predominant part in spreading the infection among school children and those in contact with them at home, and a high Type I carrier rate was demonstrated. The epidemic was preceded by an outbreak of "colds."

Wüstenberg in 1935 recorded a family, three members of which developed Type I pneumococcal infections, while four other members

became carriers, two of Type I, one of Type III and one of Type XXIX pneumococci.

Tilghman and Finland in 1936 reported a series of pneumococcal infections in families. In 33 groups of such infections, they were able to show that Type I and Type II infections were commonest and that 23 of the groups included 54 people ill of pneumococcal infections of homologous type. Contact with an infected case was an important factor in the production of such cases and they were able to demonstrate homologous pneumococcal infections in cases of empyema, primary meningitis, otitis media, upper respiratory infections and bronchopneumonia, which had been in contact with uncomplicated cases of lobar pneumonia. They further showed that a high homologous carrier rate occurred in the members of such families, and that such carriers developed type-specific homologous antibodies. In only one of these groups did they record a case of primary pneumococcal meningitis occurring as a result of contact with lobar pneumonia.

The association of pneumococci with coryza, pharyngitis and sinusitis has been stressed by some observers, and Webster and Clow were able to show a connection between the incidence of such infections and the carrier state caused by pneumococci, *H. influenzae* and *Str. haemolyticus*. One of the transient carriers of *H. influenzae* and *Str. haemolyticus* investigated by them was later found to be harbouring Type II meningococci in the nasopharynx.

These quotations from the literature will suffice to show first, the marked differences between pneumococci of different types, second, the infectivity, low but definite, of Type I and Type II pneumococci and third the possibility of spread of Type I and Type II infections by carriers who have recently been in contact with infections due to these organisms.

There is, therefore, no inherent difficulty in explaining this outbreak on a carrier basis, but even if we assume that the first case was infected by the ward-boy who was found to be carrying pneumococci in his throat, it is a little difficult to explain the occurrence of some of the later cases in the same way as several of them were nursed in wards to which he had no access. It is clear from the remarks made in the Introduction to this paper that the other possibilities fall to the ground when examined closely; the carrier nurse and the choleraic man who developed lobar pneumonia arrived after the outbreak had begun; that the woman suffering from primary pneumococcal meningitis who was admitted on the 30th should have been responsible for three cross-infections within 24 hours of her admission is exceedingly unlikely as the time interval was so short. One of the most striking points about the outbreak is the fact that the first three cases of meningococcal meningitis who developed pneumococcal meningitis sickened within a few hours of one another, a circumstance which

strongly suggests that they, in common with the other occupants of the large ward downstairs, had been simultaneously exposed to the infecting organism. Parents were allowed to visit their children on December 25th in the afternoon, and it is possible that some visitor suffering from an ambulatory pneumococcal infection of the upper respiratory passages was admitted to this ward then. Such a supposition would explain the simultaneity of appearance of symptoms in the early cases and would also give a reasonable incubation period for the second infection. Gundel and Wallbruch (1935) were able to show that in several of their contact cases the incubation period lay between 4 and 6 days, a figure which agrees fairly well with that demanded by this supposition. It seems easier to explain the origin of the outbreak by some exogenous hypothesis such as this than by any of the endogenous hypotheses which have been tested, and the fact that the cases who developed a pneumococcal infection in hospital all showed Type II or Group IV pneumococci is readily explicable in this way, as carriers have been shown on occasion to harbour more than one type of pneumococcus at the same time. But even an exogenous hypothesis of this sort leaves many questions unanswered. No patient suffered from a "cold" or sore throat before contracting this secondary infection, and the throat swabs which were taken during the course of the pneumococcal meningitis were negative for pneumococci, Case 6A, the last of the primary series, was the only patient who showed evidence of lobar consolidation of a lung at autopsy and he was the only patient in either group whose pneumococci were Type I. In none of the other autopsies was evidence found to suggest the presence of a pneumococcal infection of lungs or respiratory passages, and one is therefore left to assume that in some unexplained way these patients suddenly and almost simultaneously developed a pneumococcal meningitis, presumably as the result of a pneumococcal septicaemia. That it is justifiable to regard their meninges as *loci minoris resistentiae*, in view of their recent meningococcal meningitis, is indisputable but it does not explain how or why these meninges were so suddenly invaded by pneumococci. It is worth pointing out here that three of the cases in Group B, 7B, 11B and 13B, had all been recently vaccinated against smallpox. 13B had apparently not taken, but the other two had well marked signs of a recent take. Investigations into the aetiology of post-vaccinal encephalitis have shown that the condition is not more likely to occur when epidemic diseases of the nervous system are prevalent, and it seems unlikely that vaccination should produce an increased susceptibility to meningeal infections when they are present in epidemic form.

On turning to the therapeutic aspect of the outbreak, the first point to attract attention is that all these cases of pneumococcal meningitis, whether primary or not, died whatever the treatment. Much interest has been aroused recently by the introduction into

medicine of the synthetic preparation M. and B. 693. (2-p-aminobenzene sulphonamido-pyridine). This drug, so it is said, has an action on pneumococci comparable to the action of sulphanilamide on haemolytic streptococci. Whitby (1938) showed experimentally that 2-p-aminobenzene sulphonamido-pyridine is active against pneumococcal infections produced by Types I, II, III, V, VII and VIII in mice, and he found it especially active against types, I, VII and VIII. He noted that the capsules after swelling and becoming crenated, disappeared, and that the toxicity of the drug for animals was low. Fleming later in 1938 was able to show experimentally that the drug retarded the growth both of pneumococci and streptococci in human blood in concentrations which could be attained in the human being, but that it had no bactericidal effect in such concentrations. He also showed that leucocytes must be present if the organisms are to be destroyed by the blood, and he found that the addition of specific immune serum to the mixture enhanced the effect of the drug. He regards the drug as being bacteriostatic rather than bactericidal and advises that it be combined with serum therapy whenever possible.

These communications on M. and B. 693 were immediately followed by attempts to assess the therapeutic value of the drug in various pneumococcal infection. A recovery from pneumococcal meningitis had been attributed to Prontosil in 1937 by Caldwell and Byrne, and in 1938 Young recorded a case of the disease in a child who recovered after a total dosage of 23 grm. of sulphanilamide. The first case of recovery from pneumococcal meningitis attributed to M. and B. 693 was recorded by Dyke and Reid in September 1938, and Dyke also reported uneventful convalescence in a case of pneumococcal septicaemia, treated with the drug. In the same month Robertson recorded a recovery from pneumococcal meningitis in a boy of 14, who was treated with M. and B. 693 from the fourth day of the disease. The response was immediate and gratifying.

Cunningham in November, 1938, published a case of recovery from pneumococcal meningitis: the patient, a woman aged 47, had suffered from sinusitis for some years before her illness. On admission lumbar puncture yielded a fluid containing pneumococci. She was treated for thirty-six hours with sulphanilamide receiving 15 grms. of the drug, and with 50 grms. of M. and B. 693 over the next seven and a half days. The author states that it is impossible to assess the merits of the two drugs from this case. He gives a brief review of recently recorded instances of recoveries from this disease attributed to Prontosil, (and points out how unconvincing the bacteriological evidence is in many of them) mentioning Allmann's 15 year old patient who recovered from a Type III pneumococcal meningitis secondary to chronic otitis media, Frankmann and Stewart's 5 year old child who recovered from a type II meningitis and Latto's patient of 26 whose recovery from a Type I meningitis

was also attributed to Prontosil. He quotes Finland, Brown and Rauh's work on pneumococcal meningitis treated either with sulphanimide alone or in combination with specific serum. They examined ten cases, six of whom recovered, the youngest of the recoveries being 7, the oldest 19. The four fatal cases were due to Type XI, Type XXI, Type VII and Type IV meningitis.

Hobson and McQuaide published a paper in 1938 on the treatment of meningococcal meningitis with M. and B. 693, which is of value because in their investigation of six cases they were able to show that the passage of the drug from the gut to the blood was rapid but depended on the state of the gut. They also found that the concentration of the drug in the cerebrospinal fluid was only about half that in the blood and that efficient bacteriostasis was obtainable with a concentration of 3 mg. per 100 c. cm. in the cerebrospinal fluid.

McAlpine and Thomas reported a recovery in April 1939. Their patient, a man of 24, was treated for pneumococcal meningitis with M. and B. 693 from the third day of the illness. The man received in all 25.5 grms. of the drug spread over seven days and the highest concentration of the drug in the cerebrospinal fluid was 3 mg. per 100 c.c. They believe that 5-6 grms. of the drug daily represents the optimal dose and that it should not be necessary to waken the patient at night for it.

MacKeith and Oppenheimer in May 1939 reported five cases of pneumococcal meningitis treated with M. and B. 693 with three deaths. They stress the difficulty of making a differential diagnosis when dealing with purulent meningitis and advise the exhibition of the drug in all such cases. May (1939) recorded a death occurring in a male child whose lobar pneumonia became complicated by pneumococcal meningitis, and suggests that the earlier treatment of the lung condition with M. and B. 693 had induced 693 fastness. Raman (1939) reported a recovery from the disease in a Tamil coolie aged 34, and gave in all 80 gm. of the drug.

Various papers have also been published recently recording the action of the drug in pneumococcal lobar pneumonia, the outstanding ones being those of Evans and Gaisford (1938), Barnett (1939) and Flippin (1939).

Seven of the cases recorded in this paper were treated with M. and B. 693, and the failure to respond to the drug has been commented on in their case-histories. The following table gives the relevant data concerning dosage, time interval from onset of disease to beginning of treatment and type of pneumococcus in each case.

CASES TREATED WITH M. and B. 693.

TABLE III.

| No. | Sex. | Age. | Date onset pn. meningitis. | Date treatment M. and B. 693 begun. | Total M. and B. 693 dose. | Hours of Treatment. | Type or group of pneumococcus. |
|---|------|------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>Primary pneumococcal meningitis—Group A.</i> | | | | | | | |
| 2 A | F. | 11 | 3. 1. 39. | 9. 1. 39. | 18 grms. | 72 | Type II |
| 3 A | M. | 14 | 9. 1. 39. | 12. 1. 39. | 21 grms. | 76 | Type II |
| 4 A | F. | 11 | 13. 1. 39. | 13. 1. 39. | 32 grms. | 120 | Type II |
| <i>Pneumococcal meningitis occurring during recovery from meningococcal meningitis—Group B.</i> | | | | | | | |
| 3 B | F. | 13 | 1. 1. 39. | 7. 1. 39. | 14.5 grms. | 48 | Group IV |
| 4 B | M. | 8 | 3. 1. 39. | 7. 1. 39. | 20 grms. | 72 | Type II |
| 6 B | F. | 9 | 3. 1. 39. | 7. 1. 39. | 20 grms. | 100 | Type II |
| 7 B | F. | 20 | 3. 1. 39. | 7. 1. 39. | 25 grms. | 96 | Type II |

While it must be admitted that the time interval between the onset of the pneumococcal meningitis and the inception of treatment with M. and B. 693 was unduly long in most of these cases, this will hardly account for the complete failure of the drug in all of them. Case 4A, for example, received M. and B. 693 within a few hours of developing fever on the 13th of January. From the 8th to the 13th she had been adequately treated with streptocide and anti-meningococcal serum and had responded so well that her cerebrospinal fluid was clear and showed no increase of cells by January 12th, whereas on the 8th pus cells had been reported + +. Within eight hours of developing fever on the 13th she was given 2 grms. of M. and B. 693 by mouth. 2 grms. were given four hours later and from then on 1 gm. four hourly, until she had had in all 32 grms. of the drug. Pneumococci were reported in her fluid on the 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th and 18th and they were also obtained by culture from autopsy preparations made on the 19th. Clearly the drug had not exerted the slightest influence on this Type II pneumococcal infection.

These failures, be it noted, cannot be explained by saying that the drug was lost through vomiting because, although marked nausea was common among those taking it, vomiting was unusual, and this point has already been brought out in the case-histories. Exceedingly wide variations have been found in the concentration of the drug in the blood during its administration, and these are thought to be due to varying rates of absorption, but even so, the therapeutic effect appeared to be as good with a blood concentration of 3 mg. per 100 c.c. as with one of 18 mg. (Flippin *et. al.* 1939) Bullowa and Finland (1939) consider the clinical reports hitherto published "grossly inadequate for any evaluation" and other American observers have sounded

the same note of caution and reserve. It is, of course, possible that the heavy doses of streptocide which these patients had received before taking M. and B. 693 may in some way have impeded the action of the latter drug, but it seems unlikely on a priori grounds. It is also possible that the dosage employed was inadequate, though it will be noted that most of the patients treated with the drug were children and all of them showed toxic signs of some sort during the administration of the drug. A more likely explanation seems to be that put forward by Fleming (1939) in discussing the failure of the drug in a case of lobar pneumonia: that the patient had not developed sufficient immunity to deal with the pneumococci even after they had been subjected to a high concentration of M. and B. 693. In a word, it may be that in certain cases the pneumococci become immunised to M. and B. 693 but the patients do not develop immunity to their pneumococci. In any case, it is almost unthinkable that seven unselected cases of pneumococcal meningitis of both sexes and varying ages should all absorb this anti-pneumococcal specific so irregularly, so poorly and so slowly that they all perish of the disease just as rapidly as untreated cases. "*Credat Judaeus Apella, non ego.*" I have no explanation to give of the uniform lack of success of M. and B. 693 in this group of cases.

SUMMARY.

1. Nineteen cases of pneumococcal meningitis are described.
2. Six of these were apparently cases of primary pneumococcal meningitis.
3. Thirteen of them developed pneumococcal meningitis in the course of recovery from meningococcal meningitis.
4. The possible modes of infection in hospital of these thirteen cases are discussed.
5. The pneumococci isolated were typed in all save two cases. One meningitis was due to Type I, thirteen to Type II and three to pneumococci belonging to Group IV.
6. Treatment is discussed and a description is given of the lack of action of M. and B. 693 in seven of these cases (three primary, four secondary), despite the fact that the drug was pushed to the point of producing toxic effects in all of them.
7. Evidence is afforded by these cases that streptocide has little or no effect on the course of pneumococcal meningitis due to pneumococci of Types I and II.

Since writing this paper I have been able, thanks to the courtesy of my friend and colleague Dr. K. D. Ling, to observe the action of Dagenan in pneumococcal meningitis supervening on a pneumococcal lobar pneumonia with empyema. I say to observe its action; I should

say rather its entire lack of action, for 1 grm. of the drug 4 hourly for 36 hours altered the course of the disease not one whit. The man died and all Dagenan did was to turn him blue while he was dying.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

I have to express my warmest thanks to Dr. R. Begbie of the Bacteriological Institute, Hong Kong. Without his continued encouragement and help on the bacteriological side it would not have been possible for me to collect many of the data essential for the writing of this paper. I have also to thank Dr. A. Greaves, Director of the Institute, for it was owing to his indefatigable zeal and untiring energy that we were enabled to have the various strains of pneumococci isolated typed by the Henry Lester Institute, Shanghai. Last, but by no means least, I must thank the authorities of the Henry Lester Institute for carrying out the typing and Miss K. Steers for copying my charts.

REFERENCES.

- ANDREWS, T. E. (1937) Lobar pneumonia in children. *Amer. Journ. Dis. Children*, 54, 1285.
- BARNETT, H. L. *et al* (1939) Treatment of pneumococcal infections in infants and children (with sulfapyridine). *M. and B.* 693. *J.A.M.A.* p. 518.
- BLISS, E. A.; McCLASKEY, W.; LONG, P. H. (1934) Study of pneumococcus carriers. *Journ. Immunology*, 27, 95.
- BUNIM, T. T.; TRASK, J. A. (1935) Familial studies on lobar pneumonia. *Amer. Journ. Dis. Children*, 50, 626. *J.A.M.A.* Feb. 11, p. 570.
- BULLOWA, J. G. M. (1939) Recovery from pneumococcal meningitis. *B.M.J.* 1937. 1, 1204.
- CALDWELL, J. R.; BYRNE, F. S. (1937) Type specific organisms in acute pneumonia. *Lancet*, 223, 1173.
- CHRISTIE, I. M. (1932) Epidemiological significance of type specific pneumococci. *Lancet*, 227, 39.
- CHRISTIE, I. M. (1934) Separation of types among pneumococci hitherto called Group IV. *Journ. Exptl. Med.* 49, 461.
- COOPER, G. *et al* (1929) Separation of types of Group IV Pneumococci. *Journ. Exptl. Med.* 55, 531.
- CUNNINGHAM, A. A. (1938) Pneumococcal meningitis treated with sulphanimide and M. and B. 693. *Lancet* Vol. 235, p. 1114.
- DYKE, S. C.; REID, G. C. K. (1938) Pneumococcal meningitis treated with M. and B. 693. Recovery. *Lancet*, Sept. 10, p. 619.
- DYKE, S. C.; REID, G. C. K. (1938) Treatment of lobar pneumonia with M. and B. 693. *Lancet* 19/11/1939, p. 1157.
- EVANS, G. M.; GAISFORD, W. F. (1938) Treatment of pneumonia with M. and B. 693. *Lancet* 234. 15.
- FINLAND, M. (1934) Mixed infections in pneumococcal pneumonia. *J.A.M.A.* 103, 1681.
- FINLAND, M.; WINKLER, A. M. (1934a) Pneumococcus Types III and VIII. *Journ. Clin. Invest.* 13, 79.
- (1934b) Pneumococcus Types II and V. *Journ. Clin. Invest.* 13, 79.
- (1934c) Pneumococcus: New Types. *Journ. Clin. Invest.* 13, 109.
- FLEMING, A. (1938) Antibacterial action in vitro of M. and B. 693 on pneumococci and streptococci. *Lancet*, 235, 74.
- (1939) Discussion on recent advances in the treatment of pneumonia. *Pro. Roy. Soc. Med.* 32: 1063.

- FLIPPIN, H. F. *et al* (1939) Treatment of pneumococcal pneumonia with sulfapyridine. (M. and B. 693). *J.A.M.A.* p. 529.
- GUNDEL, M.; WALLBRUCH, E. (1935) Die lobäre Pneumonie als epidemisch auftretende Krankheit. *Zeitschr. f. Hyg. Infekt. Kr.* 117. 92-105.
- HOBSON, F. G.; McQUAIDE, D. (1938) Treatment of meningococcal meningitis with 2-sulphanilylamidopyridine (M. and B. 693). *Lancet*, 235. 1213.
- LATTO, C. (1938) Pneumococcal meningitis treated with Protosil. *B.M.J.* 1. 566.
- LONG, P. H. (1939) Sulfapyridine. *J.A.M.A.* 11/11/1939.
- MacKEITH, R. C. (1939) Pneumococcal meningitis treated with M. and B. 693. *Lancet*, 13/5/1939. p. 1099.
- MAY, K. (1939) A fatal case of pneumococcal meningitis treated with M. and B. 693. *Lancet*, 13/5/1939. p. 1100.
- McALPINE, D.; THOMAS, G. C. (1939) Pneumococcal meningitis treated with M. and B. 693. *Lancet*, 1/4/1939. p. 754.
- MOUTEIRO, E. S. (1939) Treatment of pneumonia with M. and B. 693. *Journ. Malaya Branch B.M.A. June 1939.*
- PLUMMER, N. *et al* (1930) Pneumonia in Children. *Amer. Journ. Dis. Children.* 40. 557.
- RAMAN, P. S. (1939) Pneumococcal meningitis treated with M. and B. 693. *Lancet*, 13/5/1939. p. 1101.
- ROBERTSON, K. (1938) Case of pneumococcal meningitis treated with M. and B. 693. *Lancet*, 24/9/1938. p. 728.
- SMILLIE, W. G.; CALDWELL, E. L. (1939) Study of pneumonia in rural area in S. Alabama. *Journ. Expm. Med.* 50. 233.
- SMILLIE, W. G. (1933) Epidemiology of lobar pneumonia. *J.A.M.A.* 101. 1281.
- STROM. Epidemic of pneumonia in an orphanage. *Abstract in Journ. Amer. Med. Ass.* 5. III. 32.
- TELLING, M.; OLIVER, W. A. (1938) Massive pneumonia, Type III treated with M. and B. 693. *Lancet*, 234, 1391.
- TILGHMAN, R. C.; FINLAND, M. (1936a) Pneumococcal infections in families. *Journ. Clin. Invest.* 15. 493.
- (1936b) Bacteriological and immunological studies in families with pneumococcal infections. *Journ. Clin. Invest.* 15. 501.
- VACCINATION (1930) Observations on epidemiology and pathological character of post-vaccinal nervous disease. Ministry of Health Report.
- VIKTOROW, L. K. *et al* (1934) Epidemiologie der kruppösen Pneumonie. *Zbl. f. Bakt.* 131. 162.
- (1937) Bactériologie des Pneumonies de L'Enfance. *Ann. de l'Inst. Past.* 58. 253.
- WALLBRUCH (1935-6) Die lobäre Pneumonie als epidemisch auftretende Krankheit. *Dtsch. Med. Wschr.* 61. 539-541.
- WEBSTER, L. T.; HUGHES, T. P. (1931) Epidemiology of pneumococcus infection. *Journ. Exp. Med.* 53. 535.
- WEBSTER, L. T.; CLOW, A. D. (1932) Association of pneumococci with coryza, pharyngitis and sinusitis in man. *Journ. Exp. Med.* 55. 445.
- WHITBY, L. E. H. (1938) Chemotherapy of pneumococcal and other infections. *Lancet*, 234. 1210.
- WUSTENBERG, J. (1935-6) Zur Epidemiologie der lobären Pneumonie. *Zbl. f. Bakt.* 136. 165.
- YOUNG, F. (1938) Pneumococcal meningitis treated with sulphanilamide: Recovery. *B.M.J.* 1.2 286.

CLINICAL REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF
OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG,
1937 and 1938.

STAFF.

Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology (until 10th December, 1937).
W. C. W. NIXON, M.D., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), M.C.O.G.

*Acting Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology (11th December, 1937
to 11th November, 1938).*

P. F. S. COURT, F.R.C.S. (Ed.), M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.).

Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology (from 12th November, 1938).

Gordon King, F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.C.O.G.

1st Assistant to the Professor.

Yang Lin, M.B., B.S., D.G.O., F.R.C.P.I., L.M. (*until 18th Feb.,
1937*).

Eva Ho Tung, M.B., B.S., D.G.O., M.R.C.P.I., L.M. (*April 1937
to Oct. 1938*).

2nd Assistant to the Professor.

Eva Ho Tung, M.B., B.S., D.G.O., M.R.C.P.I., L.M. (*January to
March 1937*).

Quek Cheng Kim, M.B., B.S. (*April 1937-Dec. 1938*).

Extra Assistant to the Professor.

P. R. T. Naidu, M.B., B.S. (*Jan.-June 1938*).

R. E. Alvares, M.B., B.S. (*July-Dec. 1938*).

House Staff.

Szeto Eng Kee, M.B., B.S. (*Jan.-June 1937*).

Wei Cheuk Sheng, M.B., B.S. (*Jan.-June 1937*).

Kho Pek Po, M.B., B.S. (*July-Dec. 1937*).

P. R. T. Naidu, M.B., B.S. (*July-Dec. 1937*).

R. E. Alvares, M.B., B.S. (*Sept. 1937-June 1938*).

Ooi Kee Wan, M.B., B.S. (*Jan.-Dec. 1938*).

H. L. Ozorio, M.B., B.S. (*Jan.-Dec. 1938*).

Yang Ke, M.B., B.S. (*July-Dec. 1938*).

Clinical Assistants.

Ong Ewe Hin, M.B., B.S. (*Jan.-March 1937*).

Teng Pui Hui, M.B., B.S. (*January 1937*).

Kho Pek Po, M.B., B.S. (*April-June 1937*).

P. R. T. Naidu, M.B., B.S. (*April-June 1937*).

Yang Ke, M.B., B.S. (*Jan.-June 1938*).

Kwok Yu Kong, M.B., B.S. (*July 1938*).

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

| | <i>Page</i> |
|--|-------------|
| Staff | 144 |
| Introduction | 147 |
| Report of, Obstetrical Department... .. | 148 |
| Numerical Summary of Cases Delivered in Hospital, Admitted for Treatment or after Delivery | 149 |
| Cases Treated in the Hospital Before Labour | 150 |
| Persistent Occipito—Posterior Positions... .. | 150 |
| Face and Brown Presentations | 151 |
| Shoulder Presentations | 152 |
| Uncomplicated Breech Deliveries | 153 |
| Complicated Breech Deliveries (Excluding Breech by Version) | 156 |
| Twins | 157 |
| Prolapse of Cord... .. | 159 |
| Accidental Ante-Partum Haemorrhage... .. | 159 |
| Placenta Praevia | 160 |
| Primary Uterine Inertia | 161 |
| Cases of Albuminuria Admitted for Treatment | 162 |
| Eclampsia | 165 |
| Cardiac Disease | 166 |
| Hydramnios | 167 |
| Trial Labour for Suspected Disproportion | 168 |
| Induction of Labour (Spontaneous Delivery) | 169 |
| Induction of Labour (Forceps Delivery) | 169 |
| Forceps (Labour Not Induced) | 170 |
| Ante-Natal Version | 172 |
| Version (In Labour) | 172 |
| Caesarean Section | 173 |
| Embryotomy and Craniotomy... .. | 173 |
| Perineal Laceration and Episiotomy | 174 |
| Manual Removal of Placenta | 175 |
| Post-Partum Haemorrhage | 176 |
| Maternal Morbidity | 178 |
| Maternal Mortality | 180 |
| Infants' Report | 186 |
| Still-Births | 187 |
| Neo-Natal Deaths | 191 |
| Foetal Abnormalities | 195 |
| Ophthalmia neonatorum | 195 |
| Report of Gynaecological Department | 196 |
| 1937 | 196 |
| 1938 | 202 |

ABBREVIATIONS.

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>G.C.H.</i> | Government Civil Hospital. |
| <i>Q.M.H.</i> | Queen Mary Hospital. |
| <i>T.Y.H.</i> | Tsan Yuk Hospital. |
| <i>A.P.H.</i> | Ante-Partum Haemorrhage. |
| <i>A.P.V.D.</i> | Ante-Partum Vaginal Discharge. |
| <i>A.R.M.</i> | Artificial Rupture of Membranes. |
| <i>F.H.N.H.</i> | Foetal Heart not Heard. |
| <i>P.F.</i> | Promontory Felt. |
| <i>P.N.F.</i> | Promontory not Felt. |
| <i>P.R.M.</i> | Premature Rupture of Membranes. |
| <i>G.</i> | Good. |
| <i>F.</i> | Fair. |
| <i>P.</i> | Poor. |
| <i>S.B.</i> | Still-born. |
| <i>M.</i> | Mother. |
| <i>C.</i> | Child. |
| <i>A.</i> | Alive. |
| <i>D.</i> | Dead. |
| <i>C.S.</i> | Caesarean Section. |
| <i>B.W.</i> | Baby's Weight. |
| <i>P.M.</i> | Post Mortem. |
| <i>H.S.</i> | Haemolytic Streptococcus. |
| <i>D.A.A.</i> | Discharged against Advice. |
| <i>N.I.L.</i> | Not in Labour. |
| <i>I.D.I.</i> | Induction-Delivery Interval. |
| <i>M.R.</i> | Manual Removal. |



INTRODUCTION.

The years 1937 and 1938, for which a combined report is now issued, have seen considerable changes both in the personnel of the Department and in the hospital accommodation provided for the patients. Professor W. C. W. Nixon was in charge of the Department until 10th December, 1937, when he vacated the Chair and returned to England. His successor, Professor Gordon King, was not appointed until nearly a year later, and during the interim Dr. P. F. S. Court gave very able service as Acting Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. The University is indebted to the Director of the Government Medical Department for his kindness in allowing the services of Dr. Court to be made available during this period. Professor Gordon King took up his duties on 12th November, 1938 and wishes to record his appreciation of the high quality of the work developed by his predecessors, Professors R. E. Tottenham and W. C. W. Nixon, and maintained by Dr. P. F. S. Court during the time that he was Head of the Department.

Great changes have taken place in the distribution of Hospital accommodation during the period under review. Up to June 1937 the Hospital work was carried out at the Tsan Yuk Hospital, with its 45 obstetrical and 15 gynaecological beds, and the Government Civil Hospital, with 16 obstetrical and 8 gynaecological beds. At the end of June 1937 all gynaecological cases were transferred to the new Queen Mary Hospital, the use of the Government Civil Hospital was discontinued, except as an Out-Patient Department, and the Tsan Yuk Hospital became exclusively a Maternity Hospital. The present position, therefore, is that 60 beds are devoted to Obstetrical work in the Tsan Yuk Hospital, and 21 beds to Gynaecological work in the new and splendidly equipped Queen Mary Hospital. Both of these Hospitals are Government institutions, and it is by the courtesy of the Director of Medical Services that the University is able to make use of the extensive clinical facilities provided by them.

The report here presented covers a period of two years and represents work carried out in three institutions, the Government Civil Hospital (G.C.H.), the Tsan Yuk Hospital (T.Y.H.) and the Queen Mary Hospital (Q.M.H.) during the years 1937 and 1938.

The writer would like to express his thanks to all who have helped him in the compilation of the report, particularly to his assistants, Dr. H. C. Ku and Dr. C. K. Quek, and to his secretary, Miss S. H. Ng.

GORDON KING.

REPORT OF THE OBSTETRICAL DEPARTMENT.

During the years 1937 and 1938 there were 4,756 admissions and 4,553 deliveries. During the first half of 1937 (from the beginning of January until the middle of June) the old Government Civil Hospital was still in use as a Maternity Hospital and cases treated there will be grouped under the heading G.C.H. (1937) in the following tables. The Tsan Yuk Hospital functioned during the whole of the two years under review, and cases dealt with in this hospital will be grouped under the headings T.Y.H. (1937) and T.Y.H. (1938).

| | G.C.H. | T.Y.H. | T.Y.H. |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
| <i>Booked Cases:</i> | (1937) | (1937) | (1938) |
| 1. Delivered in Hospital (a) Discharged ... | 35 | 93 | 126 |
| (b) Transferred... | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2. Baby born before arrival | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Discharged undelivered | 2 | 5 | 10 |
| 4. Died (a) after delivery | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| (b) undelivered | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> |
| | 37 | 98 | 136 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> |

Total of Booked Cases = 271

| | G.C.H. | T.Y.H. | T.Y.H. |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
| <i>Emergency Cases:</i> | (1937) | (1937) | (1938) |
| 1. Delivered in Hospital (a) Discharged ... | 280 | 1,807 | 2,114 |
| (b) Transferred... | 2 | 3 | 11 |
| 2. Baby born before arrival | 4 | 10 | 1 |
| 3. Abortion | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 4. Discharged undelivered | 12 | 98 | 120 |
| 5. Died (a) after delivery | 1 | 6 | 13 |
| (b) undelivered | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> |
| | 299 | 1,925 | 2,261 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> |

Total of Emergency Cases = 4,485

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Admissions to G.C.H. (1937) | 336 |
| " " T.Y.H. (1937) | 2,023 |
| " " T.Y.H. (1938) | 2,397 |
| | <hr/> |
| Total admissions to Clinic | 4,756 |
| | <hr/> |
| Total deliveries | 4,553 |

Of the 271 Booked Cases, 101 were Primiparae and 170 were Multiparae.

Of the 4,485 Emergency Cases, 1,456 were Primiparae and 3,029 were Multiparae.

NUMERICAL SUMMARY OF CASES DELIVERED
IN HOSPITAL,
ADMITTED FOR TREATMENT OR AFTER DELIVERY.

A. PRESENTATIONS.

| | <i>G.C.H.</i> | <i>T.Y.H.</i> | <i>T.Y.H.</i> | <i>Total</i> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| | (1937) | (1937) | (1938) | |
| Persistent Occipito-Posterior | 11 | 52 | 63 | 126 |
| Breech | 7 | 59 | 66 | 132 |
| Face and Brow | 1 | 2 | 3 | 6 |
| Transverse | 0 | 13 | 17 | 30 |
| Twins | 1 | 23 | 23 | 47 |
| V. 1 (L.O.A.) | 201 | 1,362 | 1,678 | 3,241 |
| V. 2 (R.O.A.) | 103 | 454 | 461 | 1,018 |

B. COMPLICATIONS.

| | <i>G.C.H.</i> | <i>T.Y.H.</i> | <i>T.Y.H.</i> | <i>Total</i> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| | (1937) | (1937) | (1938) | |
| Antepartum Haemorrhage : | | | | |
| (a) Accidental | 3 | 1 | 4 | 8 |
| (b) Placenta Praevia | 3 | 18 | 20 | 41 |
| Albuminuria with Toxic Symptoms ... | 16 | 66 | 54 | 136 |
| Eclampsia | 1 | 5 | 11 | 17 |
| Hydramnios | 1 | 13 | 10 | 24 |
| Prolapse of cord | 2 | 6 | 11 | 19 |
| Uterine inertia | 1 | 7 | 5 | 13 |
| Cardiac disease | 1 | 6 | 3 | 10 |
| Trial Labour | 0 | 6 | 1 | 7 |
| Induction of Labour | 2 | 11 | 2 | 15 |
| Version (a) Antenatal | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| (b) During Labour | 1 | 11 | 11 | 23 |
| Forceps | 2 | 29 | 58 | 89 |
| Craniotomy | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| Caesarean Section | 1 | 3 | 4 | 8 |
| Post-partum Haemorrhage | 4 | 36 | 42 | 82 |
| Manual Removal of Placenta | 1 | 5 | 4 | 10 |
| Puerperal Pyrexia | 13 | 109 | 109 | 231 |
| Maternal Deaths | 1 | 7 | 14 | 22 |

CASES TREATED IN THE HOSPITAL BEFORE LABOUR.

| Reg. No. | Age | Gravida | Maturity | DISEASE | Result | No. of days in Hospital before delivery or discharge | REMARKS |
|----------------------|-----|---------|----------|--|----------|--|---------------------------|
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | |
| BOOKED | | | | | | | |
| 1942 | 41 | 9 | 30 | Chronic Nephritis ... | F. | 5 | D.A.A. |
| 1480 | 30 | 1 | 32 | Oedema with toxæmia ... | G. | 4 | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | |
| 27 | 29 | 6 | 19 | Hypertæmia Gravidarum ... | G. | 6 | |
| 634 | 30 | 4 | 30 | Pregnancy complicated by Mitral Stenosis ... | G. | 11 | |
| 1435 | 39 | 7 | 32 | Marked oedema, Mitral Stenosis ... | G. | 15 | |
| 1531 | 23 | 1 | 40 | Oedema—Avitaminosis B ₁ ... | G. | 7 | Generalised oedema D.A.A. |
| 1533 | 24 | 1 | 38 | Oedema. ?Avitaminosis B ₁ ... | G. | 4 | |
| 1542 | 34 | 10 | 36 | Oedema. ?Avitaminosis B ₁ ... | G. | 4 | |
| 1544 | 26 | 6 | 34 | Oedema—Avitaminosis B ₁ ... | G. | 8 | |
| 1486 | 32 | 1 | 37 | Oedema—Mitral Stenosis ... | G. | 10 | |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | |
| 948 | 25 | 1 | 33 | Oedema of pregnancy ... | Improved | 13 | N.I.L. D.A.A. |
| 1455 | 38 | 8 | 36 | Cardiac disease, Oedema ... | D. | 2 | Died undelivered. |
| 1963 | 29 | 6 | 37 | Acute Bronchitis ... | Improved | 23 | |
| 2019 | 20 | 2 | 37 | Cystitis (Streptococcus, Staphylococcus) ... | Improved | 12 | |
| 2149 | 24 | 1 | 33 | Acute Bronchitis ... | G. | 6 | N.I.L. |

PERSISTENT OCCIPITO-POSTERIOR POSITION.

In 126 cases the Occiput did not rotate spontaneously. 13 babies were stillborn and 8 died, a mortality of 15.9%. Two mothers died, a mortality of 1.6%.

| Mode of Delivery | No. of Cases | | Mother | | Child | |
|--|--------------|----|--------|----|-------|---------|
| | G. | D. | G. | D. | G. | S.R. D. |
| A. Booked Cases: Total 15 | | | | | | |
| Spontaneous delivery, face to pubes | 7 | — | 7 | — | 7 | — |
| Manual Rotation | 1 | — | 1 | — | 1 | — |
| Manual Rotation and Forceps | 3 | — | 3 | — | 2 | 1 |
| Forceps, face to pubes | 1 | — | 1 | — | — | 1 |
| Forceps and perforation, face to pubes ... | 1 | — | 1 | — | — | 1 |
| Caesarean Section | 2 | — | 2 | — | 2 | — |
| B. Emergency Cases: Total 111 | | | | | | |
| Spontaneous delivery, face to pubes | 66 | — | 66 | — | 59 | 3 |
| Manual Rotation | 1 | — | 1 | — | 1 | — |
| Manual Rotation and Forceps | 33 | — | 32 | 1 | 25 | 4 |
| Forceps, face to pubes | 9 | — | 8 | 1 | 6 | 3 |
| Caesarean Section | 2 | — | 2 | — | 2 | — |

FACE AND BROW PRESENTATIONS.

There were 4 cases of Face and 2 of Brow Presentations.

No mother died.

5 babies were stillborn, a mortality of 83.3%.

| Reg. No. | Age | Gravida | Maturity | POSITION | TREATMENT | Result | | Weight of Child lbs. oz. | REMARKS |
|----------------------|-----|---------|----------|----------|-----------------------------|--------|------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | | M. | G. | | |
| G.C.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>EMERGENCY</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 218 | 33 | 7 | 39 | Brow | Bipolar Version ... | G. | S.B. | 7 4 | Presentation of cord. |
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>EMERGENCY</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 1039 | 31 | 2 | 40 | R.M.P. | Nil ... | G. | S.B. | 7 0 | Spontaneous rotation. |
| 1182 | 36 | 6 | 40 | L.M.P. | Nil ... | G. | G. | 6 4 | Spontaneous rotation. |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>EMERGENCY</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 765 | 30 | 6 | 39 | R.M.P. | Manual Rotation and Forceps | G. | S.B. | 7 12 | |
| 1187 | 31 | 6 | 37 | R.M.P. | Nil ... | G. | S.B. | 6 8 | Spontaneous rotation. |
| 1405 | 40 | 8 | 40 | Brow | Craniotomy ... | G. | S.B. | 6 4 | Failed forceps. |

SHOULDER PRESENTATIONS.

There were 30 cases of Shoulder Presentation.
 No mother died.
 21 babies were stillborn and 1 died, a mortality of 73.3%.

| Reg. No. | Age | Gravida | Maturity | Complication | TREATMENT | Result | Weight of Child lb. oz. | REMARKS |
|----------------------|-----|---------|----------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | |
| BOOKED | | | | | | | | |
| 1016 | 27 | 2 | 28 | Placenta Praevia | Internal Version | G. | 2 1 | Prolapsed hand and forearm. D.A.A. |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | |
| 367 | 39 | 4 | 34 | Prolapsed arm | Internal version. Traction | G. | 2 2 | |
| 454 | 31 | 6 | 40 | Prolapsed arm | Internal version. Traction | G. | 7 10 | |
| 580 | 28 | 3 | 32 | — | External Version | G. | 3 0 | |
| 661 | 40 | 9 | 38 | Prolapsed hand | Internal Version | G. | 4 4 | Extraction. |
| 706 | 28 | 1 | 40 | — | Manual Rotation-Forceps | G. | 7 8 | |
| 904 | 22 | 4 | 34 | Pre-eclampsia | Induction of labour | G. | 2 0 | Extraction. Macerated foetus. |
| 985 | 28 | 3 | 34 | Placenta Praevia | Bipolar Version | G. | 2 4 | Foetal Monstrosity. |
| 1205 | 29 | 2 | 43 | Twins | Internal Version | G. | 3 0 | 2nd of twins. |
| 1458 | 31 | 5 | 34 | Placenta Praevia | Internal Version | G. | 6 0 | |
| 1688 | 31 | 2 | 40 | Prolapsed arm | Internal Version | G. | 8 4 | |
| 1779 | 36 | 8 | 29 | Twins | Internal Version | G. | 2 8 | Extraction. 2nd of twins. |
| 1949 | 35 | 6 | 40 | Prolapse of cord | Internal Version | G. | 2 7 | |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | | |
| BOOKED | | | | | | | | |
| 483 | 29 | 4 | 39 | Flat Pelvis | Caesarean Section | G. | 5 10 | |
| 927 | 19 | 1 | 40 | — | Forceps | G. | 6 14 | |
| 2161 | 31 | 1 | 37 | — | Manual Rotation and Forceps | G. | 6 8 | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | |
| 2028/87 | 22 | 3 | 40 | — | Version | G. | 5 12 | D.A.A. |
| 136 | 28 | 4 | 39 | — | Internal Version | G. | 6 0 | D.A.A. |
| 416 | 25 | 3 | 36 | Prolapsed arm | Internal Version | G. | 1 0 | Willitt's Forceps. |
| 740 | 25 | 2 | 37 | — | External Version | G. | 1 0 | Impacted shoulders. |
| 857 | 25 | 3 | 34 | Prolapsed arm | Internal Version | G. | 1 8 | |
| 1026 | 28 | 4 | 25 | — | Bipolar Version | G. | 5 12 | D.A.A. |
| 1067 | 32 | 1 | 38 | — | Manual Rotation and Forceps | G. | 3 8 | |
| 1815 | 33 | 2 | 29 | Placenta Praevia | Bipolar Version | G. | 4 8 | Extraction. |
| 1884 | 35 | 6 | 29 | Prolapsed cord & arm | Internal Version | G. | 6 0 | Impacted head. |
| 1655 | 30 | 1 | 33 | — | Manual Rotation and Forceps | G. | 7 6 | |
| 1696 | 23 | 4 | 40 | Prolapsed cord | Manual Rotation and Forceps | G. | 6 12 | |
| 1740 | 28 | 2 | 40 | Minor Pelvic contraction | Manual Rotation and Forceps | G. | 1 13 | Miscarriage. |
| 1888 | 32 | 2 | 27 | — | Bipolar Version | G. | 6 8 | D.A.A. |
| 2618 | 31 | 5 | 40 | Prolapsed cord & hand | Internal Version | G. | 7 8 | |

UNCOMPLICATED BREECH DELIVERIES.

There were 114 cases.

In 76 cases the Breech was delivered spontaneously. One mother died, a mortality of 1.3%.
 24 babies were stillborn and 10 died, a mortality of 44.7%.
 In 38 cases the delivery of the Breech was assisted. No mother died.
 7 babies were stillborn and 4 died, a mortality of 29%.

| Reg. No. | Age | Graida | Maturity | METHOD OF DELIVERY | Result | REMARKS |
|----------------------|-----|--------|----------|----------------------|--------|---|
| G.C.H. (1937) | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | |
| 37 | 32 | 3 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | S.B. Extended arms brought down. |
| 58 | 18 | 1 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | G. Arms brought down; Pro lapse of cord. D.A.A. |
| 170 | 35 | 2 | 37 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Complete |
| 220 | 23 | 2 | 29 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | S.B. Macerated foetus. |
| 246 | 26 | 3 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | D. Extended arms and legs brought down. |
| 290 | 34 | 1 | 37 | Assisted delivery | G. | A.P.H. |
| 300 | 33 | 2 | 37 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Extended legs. |
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | |
| BOOKED | | | | | | |
| 322 | 20 | 1 | 41 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Complete. Central Episiotomy. |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | |
| 1605/36 | 23 | 1 | 40 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | D. |
| 1616/36 | 23 | 3 | 39 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | D. |
| 1622/36 | 20 | 1 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | G. Extended arms brought down. |
| 6 | 22 | 2 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | G. Extended arms brought down. |
| 97 | 19 | 1 | 40 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Complete. |
| 138 | 26 | 1 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | G. Arms brought down. |
| 150 | 37 | 7 | 40 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Complete. |
| 196 | 37 | 8 | 35 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. |
| 223 | 25 | 1 | 30 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | S.B. |
| 228 | 42 | 6 | 40 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. |
| 235 | 43 | 9 | 40 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. |
| 258 | 20 | 2 | 80 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Complete. Pendulous Abdomen. |
| 277 | 29 | 3 | 31 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | D.A.A. |
| 293 | 29 | 2 | 38 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | S.B. |
| 277 | 21 | 1 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | D. |
| 302 | 24 | 1 | 37 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. |
| 309 | 20 | 2 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | G. Manual Removal of Placenta. D.A.A. |
| 407 | 28 | 1 | 40 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Legs brought down. Central Episiotomy. |
| 446 | 36 | 2 | 40 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Foot presentation. Extended legs. |

UNCOMPLICATED BREECH DELIVERIES.—(Continued 1).

| Req. No. | Age | Gravida | Maturity | METHOD OF DELIVERY | Result | REMARKS |
|----------|-----|---------|----------|--------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| | | | | | M. C. | |
| 450 | 22 | 1 | 40 | Assisted delivery ... | G. | Extended arms. Foot presentation. |
| 406 | 19 | 1 | 40 | Assisted delivery ... | G. | |
| 532 | 28 | 2 | 30 | Spontaneous delivery ... | S.B. | |
| 663 | 26 | 2 | 30 | Assisted delivery ... | D. | One leg and both arms extended. |
| 704 | 22 | 1 | 40 | Assisted delivery ... | G. | Extended legs. |
| 712 | 22 | 1 | 40 | Assisted delivery ... | G. | Extraction. Extended legs and arms. |
| 731 | 30 | 2 | 30 | Spontaneous delivery ... | S.B. | |
| 753 | 23 | 1 | 30 | Spontaneous delivery ... | S.B. | Syphilis. |
| 804 | 31 | 4 | 40 | Spontaneous delivery ... | S.B. | Malformation. |
| 821 | 20 | 4 | 30 | Spontaneous delivery ... | S.B. | |
| 847 | 24 | 2 | 38 | Spontaneous delivery ... | G. | |
| 852 | 27 | 1 | 40 | Spontaneous delivery ... | G. | |
| 941 | 25 | 2 | 40 | Assisted delivery ... | G. | Complete. |
| 980 | 23 | 1 | 40 | Assisted delivery ... | G. | Incomplete. |
| 1054 | 35 | 1 | 40 | Spontaneous delivery ... | S.B. | Extended legs and arms. |
| 1075 | 24 | 1 | 40 | Spontaneous delivery ... | G. | Complete. |
| 1097 | 21 | 2 | 36 | Assisted delivery ... | G. | |
| 1194 | 23 | 2 | 34 | Spontaneous delivery ... | S.B. | Extended legs and arms. |
| 1289 | 27 | 4 | 40 | Spontaneous delivery ... | S.B. | Complete. D.A.A. |
| 1280 | 26 | 2 | 38 | Spontaneous delivery ... | G. | Complete. P.A.A. |
| 1306 | 31 | 7 | 40 | Spontaneous delivery ... | G. | Complete. |
| 1324 | 33 | 2 | 40 | Spontaneous delivery ... | G. | Complete. D.A.A. |
| 1390 | 26 | 3 | 40 | Assisted delivery ... | D. | Extended legs and arms. D.A.A. |
| 1414 | 24 | 4 | 28 | Spontaneous delivery ... | G. | Incomplete. |
| 1468 | 34 | 4 | 39 | Spontaneous delivery ... | S.B. | D.A.A. |
| 1502 | 33 | 4 | 36 | Spontaneous delivery ... | G. | |
| 1519 | 20 | 1 | 39 | Spontaneous delivery ... | G. | Complete. |
| 1718 | 21 | 2 | 29 | Spontaneous delivery ... | G. | |
| 1796 | 20 | 1 | 49 | Assisted delivery ... | S.B. | Complete. |
| 1837 | 33 | 8 | 38 | Spontaneous delivery ... | D. | Extended arms. |
| 1835 | 18 | 1 | 39 | Spontaneous delivery ... | G. | Complete. |
| 1890 | 41 | 4 | 31 | Spontaneous delivery ... | G. | Local uterine infection. H.S. |
| | | | | | S.B. | Complete. Pre-eclampsia. |

T.Y.H. (1938)

BOOKED

| | | | | | | |
|------|----|---|----|--------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|
| 42 | 23 | 1 | 40 | Assisted delivery ... | G. | Extended legs and arms brought down. |
| 180 | 24 | 4 | 26 | Spontaneous delivery ... | S.B. | Miscarriage. |
| 796 | 22 | 2 | 38 | Assisted delivery ... | G. | Extended legs and arms. |
| 803 | 25 | 1 | 36 | Spontaneous delivery ... | D. | Complete. |
| 1217 | 31 | 2 | 39 | Spontaneous delivery ... | G. | Extended legs and arms. |
| 1838 | 21 | 1 | 40 | Spontaneous delivery ... | G. | Complete. |
| 1931 | 21 | 2 | 43 | Spontaneous delivery ... | G. | Complete. |
| 2212 | 41 | 4 | 37 | Spontaneous delivery ... | G. | Footling. |

UNCOMPLICATED BREECH DELIVERIES.—(Continued 2).

| Reg. No. | Age | Gravida | Maturity | METHOD OF DELIVERY | Result | REMARKS |
|---------------|-----|---------|----------|----------------------|--------|--|
| | | | | | M. | C. |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | |
| 2011 | 37 | 1 | 37 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | S.B. Extended arms. |
| 32 | 35 | 2 | 35 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | S.B. Complete. D.A.A. |
| 33 | 38 | 7 | 38 | Assisted delivery | G. | S.B. Extended legs and arms brought down. D.A.A. |
| 72 | 27 | 1 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | S.B. Extended legs and arms brought down. |
| 112 | 23 | 1 | 29 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. D. |
| 141 | 31 | 7 | 34 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | D. |
| 144 | 24 | 2 | 36 | Assisted delivery | G. | G. |
| 180 | 21 | 1 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | G. |
| 219 | 26 | 1 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | G. |
| 230 | 25 | 1 | 43 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Extended arms brought down. Incomplete. |
| 318 | 33 | 6 | 40 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Complete. |
| 356 | 27 | 1 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | G. Complete. |
| 369 | 29 | 4 | 30 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Extended legs and arms. D.A.A. |
| 430 | 32 | 9 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | G. Complete. |
| 470 | 25 | 3 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | G. Extended legs and arms. |
| 492 | 23 | 1 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | G. Extended legs and arms. |
| 504 | 25 | 1 | 39 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Complete. |
| 530 | 44 | 10 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | G. Extended legs and arms. |
| 603 | 23 | 1 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | G. S.B. Extended legs and arms. |
| 630 | 18 | 1 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | G. Extended legs and arms. |
| 632 | 25 | 2 | 32 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Extended legs and arms. |
| 676 | 28 | 3 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | G. Complete. |
| 736 | 36 | 3 | 32 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Extended legs and arms. |
| 780 | 35 | 5 | 40 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | S.B. Induction of labour. |
| 793 | 20 | 1 | 35 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Complete. |
| 807 | 62 | 1 | 37 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | D. Extended legs and arms. |
| 820 | 22 | 2 | 31 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | D. Extended legs. D.A.A. |
| 825 | 36 | 6 | 30 | Assisted delivery | G. | S.B. Footling. |
| 1078 | 29 | 2 | 30 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | S.B. Complete. |
| 1221 | 21 | 3 | 43 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | S.B. Complete. |
| 1276 | 27 | 3 | 40 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Footling. |
| 1290 | 28 | 1 | 26 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | D. Complete. |
| 1336 | 26 | 3 | 37 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | S.B. Footling. Miscarriage. |
| 1519 | 21 | 1 | 31 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | D. |
| 1533 | 23 | 3 | 40 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | S.B. Footling. |
| 1730 | 38 | 9 | 30 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Footling. |
| 1808 | 32 | 7 | 28 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | S.B. Incomplete. |
| 1868 | 23 | 4 | 29 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Extended legs and arms. |
| 1903 | 24 | 5 | 35 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | S.B. Complete. |
| 2024 | 28 | 2 | 39 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Complete. |
| 2055 | 23 | 1 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | G. Extended legs and arms. |
| 2068 | 20 | 1 | 37 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Extended legs and arms. |
| 2131 | 17 | 1 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | G. Complete. |
| 2157 | 28 | 3 | 40 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Extended legs and arms. |
| 2171 | 28 | 2 | 40 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Complete. |
| 2313 | 22 | 1 | 40 | Assisted delivery | G. | G. Footling. |
| 2333 | 27 | 5 | 37 | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. Extended legs and arms. |

COMPLICATED BREECH DELIVERIES (excluding Breech by Version).

There were 18 cases.

No mother died.

3 babies were stillborn and 6 died, a mortality of 50%.

| Reg. No. | Age | Gravida | Breech Maturity | Delivery with some other Obstetric Complication present. | TREATMENT | M. | Result | REMARKS |
|----------------------|-----|---------|-----------------|--|----------------------------|----|--------|-------------------------|
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | |
| <i>EMERGENCY</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 108 | 22 | 1 | 29 | 2nd of Twins | Legs and arms brought down | G. | D. | |
| 823 | 21 | 1 | 40 | 1st of Twins | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. | |
| 1252 | 42 | 7 | 20 | 2nd of Twins | Spontaneous delivery | G. | S.B. | |
| 1310 | 29 | 4 | 33 | 2nd of Twins | Spontaneous delivery | G. | D. | |
| 1586 | 22 | 2 | 38 | 2nd of Twins | Spontaneous delivery | G. | D. | Syphilis. |
| 1600 | 21 | 2 | 36 | 2nd of Twins | Spontaneous delivery | G. | D. | |
| 1974 | 21 | 1 | 27 | Placenta Praevia | Traction on Prolapsed leg | G. | S.B. | Complete. |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | | |
| <i>BOOKED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 963 | 27 | 5 | 40 | 2nd of Twins | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. | |
| 1423 | 10 | 1 | 33 | 2nd of Twins | Assisted delivery | G. | G. | Extended legs and arms. |
| <i>EMERGENCY</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 226 | 37 | 4 | 40 | 2nd of Twins | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. | |
| 302 | 32 | 10 | 38 | 2nd of Twins | Assisted delivery | G. | S.B. | Toxaemia. |
| 391 | 20 | 1 | 40 | 2nd of Twins | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. | Toxaemia. |
| 504 | 29 | 6 | 30 | 2nd of Twins | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. | |
| 1206 | 31 | 4 | 27 | 2nd of Twins | Spontaneous delivery | G. | D. | |
| 1378 | 30 | 2 | 39 | 2nd of Twins | Assisted delivery | G. | G. | Extended legs and arms. |
| 1520 | 20 | 2 | 36 | 2nd of Twins | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. | |
| 1694 | 22 | 1 | 36 | 2nd of Twins | Spontaneous delivery | G. | G. | |
| 1928 | 26 | 2 | 28 | 2nd of Twins | Spontaneous delivery | G. | D. | |

TWINS (and Triplets if any)

There were 47 cases of Twins and none of Triplets.

One mother died, a mortality of 2.1%.

7 babies were stillborn and 24 died, a mortality of 33.1%.

| Reg. No. | Age | Grauid | Maturity | Position | Sex | Weight | Type | M. | Result | Remarks |
|----------------------|-----|--------|----------|----------|----------|--------|------|----|--------|---------|
| | | | | 1st | 2nd | 1st | 2nd | | 1st | 2nd |
| | | | | | | lbs. | lbs. | | | |
| G.C.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | 21 | 1 | 38 | V1 | V2 | F. | F. | G. | G. | G. |
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1685/36 | 26 | 8 | 40 | V2 | V1 | F. | F. | G. | G. | G. |
| 11 | 20 | 1 | 37 | V2 | V1 | F. | F. | G. | G. | G. |
| 198 | 22 | 1 | 29 | V | B2 | M. | M. | G. | D. | D. |
| 284 | 22 | 2 | 40 | V1 | B2 | F. | F. | G. | G. | G. |
| 426 | 46 | 10 | 40 | V1 | V2 | M. | F. | G. | G. | G. |
| 560 | 35 | 3 | 35 | V1 | V2 | F. | F. | G. | G. | G. |
| 568 | 30 | 10 | 37 | V | V | F. | F. | G. | G. | G. |
| 599 | 21 | 1 | 34 | V1 | V2 | F. | F. | G. | D. | D. |
| 627 | 38 | 5 | 40 | V1 | V2 | M. | M. | G. | G. | D. |
| 823 | 21 | 1 | 40 | B2 | P.O.P. | F. | F. | G. | G. | D.A.A. |
| 1006 | 24 | 4 | 38 | V1 | V2 | F. | M. | G. | G. | D. |
| 1252 | 42 | 7 | 29 | V1 | B1 | F. | F. | G. | G. | D.A.A. |
| 1295 | 29 | 2 | 42 | R.R.A. | Shoulder | M. | M. | G. | S.B. | S.B. |
| 1910 | 29 | 4 | 33 | V1 | B1 | M. | F. | G. | D. | D. |
| 1359 | 22 | 2 | 40 | P.O.P. | V1 | M. | F. | G. | G. | D. |
| 1451 | 26 | 7 | 38 | V2 | V1 | M. | M. | G. | G. | G. |
| 1530 | 36 | 7 | 30 | V1 | V1 | M. | M. | G. | G. | G. |
| 1586 | 22 | 2 | 38 | V1 | B1 | M. | M. | G. | D. | D. |
| 1580 | 37 | 8 | 36 | V1 | V2 | M. | M. | G. | G. | G. |
| 1600 | 21 | 2 | 36 | V1 | B | M. | M. | G. | G. | G. |
| 1619 | 30 | 2 | 34 | V1 | V4 | F. | M. | G. | G. | D. |
| 1720 | 21 | 1 | 40 | V1 | V1 | F. | F. | G. | G. | D. |
| 1770 | 36 | 9 | 29 | V1 | Shoulder | M. | F. | G. | D. | D. |

Prolapsed arm of 2nd baby.

B.R.A.

D.A.A.

D.A.A.

D.A.A.

D.A.A.

D.A.A.

TWINS (and Triplets if any).—(Continued).

| Reg. No. | Age | Gravida | Maturity | Position | | Sex | Weight | | Type | M. | Result | | REMARKS |
|----------|-----|---------|----------|----------|--------|-----|----------|----------|-----------|----|--------|------|----------------|
| | | | | 1st | 2nd | | 1st lbs. | 2nd lbs. | | | 1st | 2nd | |
| 965 | 27 | 5 | 40 | V1 | B1 | F. | 5.14 | 5.4 | Uniovular | G. | G. | G. | |
| 1428 | 19 | 1 | 83 | P.O.P. | B1 | F. | 4.2 | 4.4 | Uniovular | G. | G. | G. | |
| 1761 | 27 | 1 | 80 | V1 | V1 | F. | 5.4 | 3.10 | Binovular | G. | G. | G. | |
| 75 | 28 | 2 | 40 | V1 | V1 | M. | 3.0 | 4.8 | Binovular | G. | D. | D. | |
| 80 | 29 | 1 | 80 | V1 | V1 | F. | 5.4 | 3.4 | Uniovular | G. | S.B. | S.B. | |
| 226 | 37 | 4 | 40 | V1 | B3 | F. | 6.0 | 5.4 | Binovular | G. | G. | G. | D.A.A. |
| 281 | 22 | 2 | 37 | V1 | V2 | F. | 1.0 | 4.0 | Binovular | G. | D. | D. | D.A.A. |
| 302 | 32 | 10 | 33 | V1 | B2 | F. | 4.2 | 3.0 | Binovular | G. | D. | S.B. | D.A.A. |
| 391 | 20 | 1 | 40 | V1 | B2 | M. | 5.8 | 5.0 | Uniovular | G. | G. | G. | |
| 548 | 24 | 1 | 38 | V1 | V2 | F. | 5.4 | 5.0 | Binovular | G. | G. | G. | |
| 594 | 29 | 6 | 39 | V1 | B. | M. | 7.10 | 7.8 | Uniovular | G. | G. | G. | |
| 600 | 24 | 2 | 40 | V1 | V2 | M. | 4.10 | 1.6 | Uniovular | G. | G. | G. | |
| 686 | 22 | 1 | 39 | V1 | V1 | M. | 1.10 | 4.4 | Uniovular | G. | D. | G. | |
| 1063 | 35 | 5 | 38 | V1 | P.O.P. | M. | 6.0 | 5.8 | Binovular | G. | G. | G. | |
| 1175 | 31 | 4 | 40 | V1 | V2 | M. | 4.12 | 5.8 | Uniovular | G. | G. | G. | |
| 1206 | 31 | 4 | 27 | V1 | B2 | M. | 0.15 | 1.0 | Uniovular | G. | S.B. | D. | |
| 1278 | 30 | 2 | 39 | V1 | B1 | F. | 5.2 | 4.0 | Uniovular | G. | G. | G. | |
| 1488 | 34 | 8 | 40 | V1 | V2 | M. | 6.12 | 7.0 | Binovular | G. | G. | G. | |
| 1502 | 20 | 2 | 36 | V1 | B2 | F. | 4.4 | 4.2 | Uniovular | G. | G. | G. | |
| 1619 | 20 | 1 | 40 | V1 | V1 | M. | 5.0 | 3.12 | Uniovular | D. | D. | D. | |
| 1684 | 22 | 1 | 36 | V3 | B1 | F. | 5.8 | 5.0 | Binovular | G. | G. | G. | |
| 1689 | 30 | 4 | 37 | V1 | V2 | F. | 5.0 | 5.8 | Binovular | G. | G. | G. | Two placentae. |
| 1928 | 26 | 2 | 28 | V1 | B2 | M. | 3.12 | 3.0 | Binovular | G. | D. | D. | |

T.Y.H. (1938)

BOOKED

EMERGENCY

PROLAPSE OF CORD.

19 cases.

One mother died, a mortality of 5.3%.
11 babies were stillborn and 1 died, a mortality of 63.2%.

| Reg. No. | Age Gravida | Maturity | Size of os when diagnosed | TREATMENT | Result | Complications | REMARKS |
|----------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| G.C.H. (1937) | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | |
| 58 | 18 | 40 | Fully dilated | Nil | G. | Breech | D.A.A. |
| 246 | 28 | 40 | Fully dilated | Cord pushed up | G. D. | Breech | |
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | |
| 73 | 29 | 40 | Full dilatation | Nil | G. | Nil | |
| 1276 | 25 | 40 | Full dilatation | Nil | S.B. G. | Oedema | |
| 1530 | 36 | 30 | Full dilatation | Nil | G. | Twins | |
| 1911 | 29 | 33 | Full dilatation | Nil | G. | Forceps, P.O.P. | |
| 1949 | 35 | 40 | 3/4 dilated | Internal version | G. | Transverse lie | |
| 1974 | 24 | 27 | 3/4 dilated | Nil | S.B. S.B. | Placenta Praevia | |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | |
| 2011/87 | 22 | 37 | Full dilatation | Nil | G. | Breech | |
| 158 | 37 | 37 | 2 fingers | Nil | S.B. | Placenta Praevia | D.A.A. |
| 176 | 19 | 38 | Full dilatation | Nil | G. | Puerperal Pyrexia | D.A.A. |
| 474 | 28 | 40 | Full dilatation | Nil | D. | P.O.P. | Manual Rotation and Forceps. |
| 1334 | 35 | 39 | 1 dilated | Nil | G. | Transverse | |
| 1686 | 22 | 40 | Full dilatation | Nil | G. | Transverse lie | Long cord 28 inches. |
| 1866 | 32 | 27 | 2 fingers | Nil | S.B. | Placenta Praevia | Transverse. Bipolar version. |
| 1998 | 24 | 35 | Full dilatation | Nil | G. | Breech | |
| 2090 | 20 | 36 | Size of a dollar | Nil | S.B. | Prolapsed hand | |
| 2450 | 26 | 40 | Full dilatation | Replaced | G. | P.O.P. | |
| 2318 | 31 | 40 | Full dilatation | Internal version | G. | Shoulder present | |

ACCIDENTAL ANTE PARTUM HAEMORRHAGE.

8 cases.

No mother died.
5 babies were stillborn, a mortality of 62.5%.

| Reg. No. | Age Gravida | Maturity | Condition on Admission | Albumen | TREATMENT | Result | Amount of Bleeding Concealed | Amount of Bleeding Revealed | REMARKS |
|----------------------|-------------|----------|------------------------|---------|------------------------|--------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| G.C.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | |
| 186 | 19 | 89 | Anaemic | ++ | Tight binder applied | G. | --- | 15 ozs. | |
| 289 | 22 | 35 | Oedema | ++ | Sedative | G. | --- | 3 ozs. | Foetemic. |
| 290 | 24 | 37 | Slight oedema | Nil | Leg pulled down | G. | --- | 10 ozs. | |
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | |
| 1701 | 40 | 38 | Slight bleeding | +++ | General A.R.M. | G. | Combined | 10 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | |
| 905 | 6 | 35 | Fair | ++ | A.R.M. | G. | --- | 6 ozs. | Toxaemia. |
| 1287 | 4 | 36 | Good | ++ | A.R.M., Binder applied | G. | --- | 20 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| 1920 | 8 | 30 | Good | ++ | Nil | G. | 20 ozs. | --- | |
| 2259 | 6 | 34 | Anaemic | ++ | A.R.M. | G. | --- | 20 ozs. | D.A.A. |

PLACENTA PRAEIVIA.

41 cases.

In 3 cases the Placenta was Central.
 In 15 cases the Placenta was Marginal.
 In 23 cases the Placenta was Lateral.
 One mother died, a mortality of 2.5%.
 21 babies were stillborn and 9 died, a mortality of 73.2%.

| Reg. No. | Age | Gravida | Maturity | Condition on Admission | Variety | Treatment | Result M. C. | Amt. of Bleeding | Remarks |
|----------------------|-----|---------|----------|------------------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| G.C.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | |
| 215 | 11 | 13 | 39 | Oedema | Marginal | Willetts's Forceps | G. G. | 18 ozs. | |
| 218 | 33 | 7 | 39 | Good | Marginal | Bipolar Version | G. S.B. | 10 ozs. | |
| 241 | 28 | 3 | 38 | Bleeding per Vaginum | Marginal | Willetts's Forceps | G. D. | 12 ozs. | |
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | |
| BOOKED | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | |
| 1016 | 27 | 2 | 28 | Good | Marginal | Internal Version | G. S.B. | 6 ozs. | Old fb. bip. D.A.A. |
| 54 | 30 | 5 | 33 | A.P.H. | Marginal | Willetts's Forceps | G. G. | 6 ozs. | |
| 264 | 15 | 13 | 24 | Good | Marginal | Willetts's Forceps | G. G. | 25 ozs. | |
| 528 | 25 | 3 | 10 | Good | Lateral | Willetts's Forceps | G. G. | 10 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| 607 | 30 | 1 | 37 | Good | Marginal | Willetts's Forceps | G. G. | 10 ozs. | |
| 655 | 34 | 6 | 36 | Good | Marginal | Willetts's Forceps | G. S.B. | 2 ozs. | |
| 657 | 21 | 1 | 34 | Good | Lateral | Morphia | G. S.B. | 30 ozs. | |
| 688 | 26 | 5 | 37 | Fainted | Central | Willetts's Forceps | G. D. | 70 ozs. | Caesarian Section. |
| 796 | 37 | 2 | 37 | Good | Lateral | Willetts's Forceps | G. G. | 26 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| 985 | 28 | 3 | 34 | Transverse lie | Central | Bipolar Version | G. S.B. | 30 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| 1007 | 38 | 9 | 33 | Abdominal pain | Central | A.R.M. | G. G. | 50 ozs. | |
| 1013 | 26 | 6 | 40 | Good | Lateral | A.R.M. | G. G. | 20 ozs. | |
| 1387 | 31 | 7 | 32 | Good | Marginal | Willetts's Forceps | G. G. | 4 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| 1396 | 25 | 2 | 32 | Fair | Lateral | Willetts's Forceps | G. S.B. | 10 ozs. | |
| 1453 | 31 | 5 | 34 | Good | Lateral | Internal Version | G. S.B. | 14 ozs. | Shoulder presentation. |
| 1536 | 39 | 9 | 28 | Good | Marginal | Willetts's Forceps | G. D. | 10 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| 1675 | 21 | 2 | 35 | Good | Marginal | Willetts's Forceps | G. S.B. | 30 ozs. | |
| 1874 | 24 | 1 | 27 | Slight bleeding | Lateral | Traction on prolapsed legs | G. S.B. | 20 ozs. | Prolapsed cord. |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | |
| 2028/87 | 22 | 3 | 40 | Good | Lateral | Internal Version | G. S.B. | Normal | D.A.A. |
| 186 | 26 | 4 | 39 | Good | Lateral | Internal Version | G. S.B. | 20 ozs. | |
| 163 | 37 | 3 | 37 | Good | Marginal | Willetts's Forceps | G. S.B. | 80 ozs. | A.R.M. D.A.A. |
| 154 | 29 | 6 | 36 | Anaemic | Lateral | A.R.M. | G. S.B. | 30 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| 266 | 31 | 6 | 40 | Good | Marginal | Willetts's Forceps | G. G. | 30 ozs. | A.R.M. D.A.A. |
| 360 | 20 | 1 | 38 | Bleeding | Central | Willetts's Forceps | D. S.B. | 20 ozs. | Discharging Bartholin's abscess. |
| 662 | 41 | 12 | 38 | Slight oedema | Marginal | Willetts's Forceps | G. D. | 15 ozs. | A.R.M. |
| 727 | 26 | 3 | 40 | Slight bleeding | Lateral | Spontaneous delivery | G. G. | 12 ozs. | |
| 746 | 49 | 3 | 32 | Slight bleeding | Lateral | Willetts's Forceps | G. D. | 20 ozs. | A.R.M. D.A.A. |
| 777 | 37 | 8 | 32 | Fair | Lateral | Willetts's Forceps | G. S.B. | 10 ozs. | A.R.M. |
| 1020 | 35 | 9 | 36 | Good | Lateral | A.R.M. | G. S.B. | 20 ozs. | P.A.A. |
| 1026 | 28 | 1 | 25 | Good | Lateral | Bipolar Version | G. S.B. | 6 ozs. | |
| 1117 | 30 | 5 | 35 | Good | Lateral | Willetts's Forceps | G. S.B. | 20 ozs. | |
| 1164 | 22 | 2 | 28 | Good | Lateral | A.R.M. | G. D. | 10 ozs. | |
| 1276 | 27 | 3 | 40 | Good | Lateral | Traction of limbs | G. D. | 8 ozs. | |
| 1815 | 32 | 2 | 29 | Good | Marginal | Bipolar Version | G. S.B. | 30 ozs. | |
| 1480 | 26 | 3 | 40 | Good | Marginal | Willetts's Forceps | G. G. | 30 ozs. | A.R.M. |
| 1615 | 30 | 7 | 37 | Marked oedema | Lateral | Willetts's Forceps | G. G. | 15 ozs. | A.R.M. |
| 1886 | 32 | 2 | 27 | Pulmonary Th. | Lateral | Bipolar Version | G. S.B. | 12 ozs. | |
| 1998 | 26 | 2 | 26 | Good | Lateral | NH | G. D. | 20 ozs. | Twins One of the 2 placentae. |

PRIMARY UTERINE INERTIA.

(Arbitrary definition being the first stage of labour lasting 48 hours or more).

| Reg. No. | Age | Gravida | Maturity | Position of Fœtus | Time of Rupture of Membranes | Other Obstetric Abnormalities | Int. Spin. | Ext. Crist. Conj. | D.C. | Duration of Labour 1st St. | Duration of Labour 2nd St. | Method of Delivery | Medical Treatment | Operative Treatment | Weight of Child lb. oz. | Result |
|----------------------|-----|---------|----------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-------------------|--------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 127 | 20 | 1 | 40 | V3 | -- | P.O.P. | ... | 9 1/2 | 10 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 5 1/2 hours | Forceps | Yes | Yes | 7 1 | G. |
| 301 | 37 | 3 | 40 | V4 | 28 hrs. | P.P.H. | ... | 9 | 10 | 7 | 106 hrs. | Forceps | Yes | Yes | 7 0 | G. |
| 330 | 24 | 1 | 42 | V4 | 25 mins. | Trial labour | ... | 9 | 10 | 7 1/2 | 52 1/2 hrs. | Posterior lie | Yes | No | 7 2 | G. |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 94 | 25 | 1 | 41 | V3 | 3 hrs. | P.O.P. | ... | 9 | 10 | 7 | 108 1/2 hrs. | Forceps | Yes | Forceps | 6 12 | G. |
| 177 | 28 | 1 | 40 | V1 | 2 1/2 hrs. | Nil | ... | 9 1/2 | 10 1/2 | 7 | 50 5/12 hrs. | Normal | Yes | Nil | 6 2 | G. |
| 495 | 21 | 1 | 42 | V4 | 11 hrs. | Eclampsia | ... | 8 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 5 1/2 hours | Forceps | Sedative | Forceps | 6 6 | G. |
| 664 | 26 | 1 | 40 | P.O.P. | -- | Mammal Rotation | ... | 9 | 10 | 7 1/2 | 62 hours | Forceps | Yes | Yes | 6 6 | G. |
| 918 | 28 | 1 | 38 | V2 | 3 1/2 hrs. | Nil | ... | 9 1/2 | 10 1/2 | 6 1/2 | 53 1/2 hrs. | Normal | Yes | Nil | 6 4 | G. |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOOKED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 927 | 19 | 1 | 40 | T. | 49 hrs. | Nil | ... | 9 1/2 | 10 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 53 hrs. | Forceps | Yes | Yes | 6 14 | G. |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 288 | 22 | 1 | 40 | V3 | 7 hrs. | P.O.P. | ... | 8 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 51 1/2 hrs. | Forceps | Yes | Yes | 6 0 | G. |
| 357 | 26 | 1 | 40 | V2 | 18 hrs. | Fœtal distress | ... | 10 | 11 | 7 | 50 hours | Forceps | Yes | Yes | 6 10 | G. |
| 474 | 26 | 1 | 40 | V3 | 77 hrs. | Prolapsed cord | ... | 10 | 10 1/2 | 7 | 74 hrs. | Forceps | Yes | Yes | 7 4 | D. |
| 2100 | 20 | 1 | 40 | V3 | 30 hrs. | P.P.H. | ... | 9 | 10 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 66 1/2 hrs. | Forceps | Yes | Yes | 7 0 | D. |

P.O.P.

S.B.

G.

D.

S.B.

G.

D.

S.B.

G.

D.

S.B.

G.

D.

S.B.

G.

D.

S.B.

G.

D.

S.B.

G.

D.

S.B.

G.

D.

S.B.

G.

D.

S.B.

G.

CASES OF ALBUMINURIA ADMITTED FOR TREATMENT.

136 cases.

6 mothers died, a mortality of 4.4%.
25 babies were stillborn and 16 died, a mortality of 27.9%.

| No. Reg. | Age Gravidæ | Maturity | History of Renal Disease | Albuminuria on admission | discharge | oedemat | Headache | Signs | Eye Highest Blood Pressure | No. of days in Hospital before labour | Type of labour | Mother | Child | Result | Remarks |
|----------------------|-------------|----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------|--------|---|
| G.C.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 27 | 39 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs and Feet | Nil | Nil | 120/61 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | |
| 19 | 24 | 40 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs and Feet | Nil | Nil | 110/98 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | |
| 29 | 22 | 29 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs and Feet | Nil | Nil | 100/80 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | |
| 31 | 88 | 41 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs and Feet | Nil | Nil | 151/100 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | |
| 36 | 30 | 37 | Nil | + | Clear | General | Dimness | Dimness | 170/110 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | S.B. | Abkylotoniast-Avitaminosis Br |
| 64 | 38 | 40 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs | Nil | Yes | 172/110 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | |
| 99 | 33 | 35 | Nil | + | Clear | General | Nil | Yes | 138/98 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | Avitaminosis Br D.A.A. |
| 125 | 30 | 41 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 118/90 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | |
| 144 | 22 | 1 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 122/80 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | |
| 154 | 36 | 11 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 174/110 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | |
| 170 | 26 | 1 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs | Nil | Yes | 190/110 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | S.B. | |
| 186 | 19 | 1 | Nil | + | Clear | General | Nil | Nil | 120/68 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | S.B. | |
| 196 | 27 | 5 | Nil | + | Nil | Legs & Feet | Nil | Nil | 124/91 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | |
| 206 | 25 | 2 | Nil | + | Nil | Face & Feet | Nil | Nil | 158/108 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | Abkylotoniast. |
| 289 | 22 | 1 | Nil | + | Nil | Legs & Feet | Nil | Nil | 162/78 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | D.A.A. |
| 311 | 37 | 38 | Nil | + | Trace | Legs | Yes | Yes | 168/121 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia. |
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOOKED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 272 | 22 | 40 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 141/130 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia. D.A.A. |
| 1187 | 21 | 37 | Nil | + | Trace | Feet-Legs | Yes | Yes | 131/81 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | |
| 1653 | 28 | 35 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs | Yes | Yes | 126/90 | In labour | Forceps | ... | G. | G. | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1606/86 | 23 | 40 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs-Hands | Yes | Yes | 112/90 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | Anemia, D.A.A. |
| 1626/86 | 30 | 40 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs & Abdominal wall | Nil | Nil | 175/120 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | Central Epistiotomy. |
| 20 | 37 | 40 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 132/88 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | D. | D.A.A. |
| 41 | 21 | 40 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 151/100 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | Subinvolution. |
| 75 | 33 | 40 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 150/104 | In labour | Forceps | ... | G. | G. | |
| 185 | 24 | 33 | Nil | + | Clear | General | Nil | Nil | 172/99 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | D. | |
| 228 | 42 | 40 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 138/92 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | |
| 265 | 43 | 9 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs & Lower abdomen | Nil | Nil | 141/98 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | D.A.A. |
| 240 | 25 | 40 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 158/102 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | |
| 244 | 32 | 40 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 120/84 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | |
| 251 | 22 | 1 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 111/110 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | |
| 306 | 41 | 32 | Nil | + | — | General | Nil | Nil | 176/110 | In labour | Induction | ... | D. | G. | P.P.H. |
| 306 | 38 | 40 | Nil | + | — | Legs | Nil | Nil | 124/62 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | Hematuria, D.A.A. |
| 414 | 31 | 40 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 158/90 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | |
| 431 | 43 | 32 | Nil | + | — | Legs | Nil | Nil | — | In labour | Normal | ... | D. | S.B. | On admission weak and pale, Severe A.P.H. |
| 570 | 23 | 43 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs | Yes | Yes | 152/110 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | D.A.A. |
| 629 | 39 | 39 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 104/140 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia. |
| 643 | 28 | 1 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs | Yes | Yes | 206/120 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | S.B. | Pre-eclampsia. Induction of labour. |
| 678 | 32 | 38 | Nil | + | Trace | Generalised | Yes | Yes | 200/144 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia. Induction of labour. |
| 753 | 23 | 1 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs | Yes | Yes | 178/132 | In labour | Breech | ... | G. | S.B. | Induction of labour. |
| 786 | 22 | 40 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 156/123 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | D. | |
| 907 | 20 | 34 | Nil | + | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 134/84 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia. |
| 909 | 22 | 36 | Nil | + | Clear | (General) | Nil | Nil | 161/102 | In labour | Normal | ... | G. | S.B. | Pre-eclampsia. |

CASES OF ALBUMINURIA ADMITTED FOR TREATMENT. - (Continued 1.)

| Reg. No. | Age | Gravida | Maturity | History of Renal Disease | Albuminuria on admission | Discharge | Headache | Signs | Highest Blood Pressure | No. of days in Hospital before discharge | Type of labour | Mother | Child | Result | Remarks |
|----------------------|-----|---------|----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------|-------|------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|-------|--------|--|
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 904 | 23 | 4 | 34 | Nil | Clear | Legs & Abdominal wall | Yes | Nil | 222/160 | 1 | In labour | Shoulder present | G. | S.B. | Pre-eclampsia, Macerated Fœtus. |
| 951 | 10 | 5 | 36 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Yes | Yes | 132/80 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia, D.A.A. |
| 984 | 30 | 3 | 40 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 160/164 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia, D.A.A. |
| 1044 | 28 | 1 | 10 | Nil | Nil | Legs | Yes | Yes | 110/96 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia, D.A.A. |
| 1050 | 14 | 8 | 19 | Yes | Trace | Legs-Foot | Nil | Nil | 146/120 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Chronic Nephritis, D.A.A. |
| 1078 | 30 | 3 | 16 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 160/90 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia, D.A.A. |
| 1091 | 31 | 1 | 37 | Fræm | Trace | Legs | Yes | Yes | 151/108 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia, D.A.A. |
| 1097 | 21 | 2 | 36 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 162/164 | 1 | In labour | Assisted | G. | S.B. | Pre-eclampsia, D.A.A. |
| 1118 | 22 | 2 | 39 | Nil | Clear | Legs-Foot | Nil | Nil | 148/101 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia, D.A.A. |
| 1138 | 11 | 6 | 37 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 100/11 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | S.B. | Pre-eclampsia, D.A.A. |
| 1210 | 39 | 7 | 37 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 111/88 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | D.A.A. |
| 1276 | 25 | 1 | 10 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 160/92 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | S.B. | D.A.A. |
| 1295 | 29 | 2 | 12 | Nil | Trace | Legs | Nil | Nil | 152/162 | 1 | In labour | Assisted | G. | S.B. | 2nd of twins (1st of twins B.B.A.). D.A.A. |
| 1274 | 27 | 3 | 36 | Yes | Trace | General | Nil | Nil | 141/98 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia, Chronic Nephritis. |
| 1344 | 38 | 1 | 10 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 150/96 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | D.A.A. |
| 1847 | 32 | 6 | 38 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 162/100 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | S.B. | Pre-eclampsia, Induction of labour, D.A.A. |
| 1354 | 21 | 2 | 10 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 152/124 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Twins. |
| 1350 | 22 | 2 | 16 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 140/81 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | D.A.A. |
| 1890 | 27 | 1 | 36 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 152/116 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia, Avitaminosis B1, D.A.A. |
| 1488 | 35 | 2 | 10 | Nil | Trace | Legs-Foot | Nil | Nil | 115/95 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia, Scabies. |
| 1500 | 30 | 2 | 1 | Nil | Clear | Legs-Foot | Nil | Nil | 151/115 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | D.A.A. |
| 1507 | 23 | 1 | 31 | Nil | Trace | Legs | Nil | Nil | 134/90 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | D.A.A. |
| 1528 | 31 | 2 | 10 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 152/106 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia. |
| 1534 | 25 | 1 | 10 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 139/90 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia. |
| 1549 | 21 | 1 | 31 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 151/90 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Ascariasis, D.A.A. |
| 1581 | 31 | 1 | 10 | Nil | Trace | Foot, Anvæ | Nil | Nil | 128/81 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Avitaminosis B1, D.A.A. |
| 1584 | 31 | 6 | 34 | Nil | Clear | General | Nil | Nil | 163/85 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | D. | Mitral Stenosis with Regurgitation. |
| 1586 | 37 | 3 | 10 | Nil | Trace | Legs | Nil | Nil | 170/105 | 1 | In labour | Right (leftotomy) | G. | S.B. | Pre-eclampsia. |
| 1689 | 23 | 3 | 16 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 150/98 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia. |
| 1612 | 21 | 1 | 16 | Nil | Clear | Legs-Foot | Nil | Nil | 152/95 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia. |
| 1615 | 19 | 1 | 30 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 141/90 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia. |
| 1616 | 31 | 9 | 36 | Nil | Clear | General | Nil | Nil | 112/80 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia, Avitaminosis B1 Syphilis. |
| 1720 | 21 | 1 | 16 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Yes | 150/118 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Twins, D.A.A. |
| 1886 | 27 | 3 | 38 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Yes | 132/92 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | D. | Pre-eclampsia. |
| 1899 | 41 | 1 | 31 | Nil | Clear | General | Yes | Nil | 134/94 | 1 | In labour | Breech | D. | S.B. | Pre-eclampsia. |
| 1980 | 26 | 5 | 10 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 140/96 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia. |
| 1994 | 40 | 8 | 10 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 186/110 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia. |
| 2002 | 26 | 1 | 10 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Yes | Yes | 170/110 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia. |
| 2007 | 20 | 1 | 36 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Yes | Yes | 110/98 | 1 | In labour | P.O.P. | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia. |
| 2013 | 27 | 1 | 38 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 160/106 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia. |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1992/87 | 32 | 2 | 30 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 142/80 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Twins. |
| 75 | 25 | 2 | 40 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 156/112 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | D. | Twins. |
| 80 | 20 | 1 | 38 | Nil | Clear | Foot-Legs | Nil | Nil | 164/102 | 1 | In labour | Forceps | G. | S.B. | Twins. |
| 104 | 29 | 3 | 36 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 134/78 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | D.A.A. |
| 107 | 35 | 8 | 38 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 168/94 | 1 | In labour | Normal | D. | D. | Pre-eclampsia. |
| 162 | 19 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Clear | Legs | Nil | Nil | 166/110 | 1 | In labour | Normal | G. | G. | Pre-eclampsia. |

CASES OF ALBUMINURIA ADMITTED FOR TREATMENT. -- (Continued 2).

| No. Reg. | Age | Gravida | Maturity | History of Renal Disease | Albuminuria on admission | on discharge | Oedema | Headache | Eye Highest Signs | Sp. Gr. of Urine | Type of Labour | Mother | Child | Remarks |
|----------|-----|---------|----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------------|
| 190 | 20 | 1 | 36 | Nil | Clear | Legs-Vulva | ... | Yes | Nil | 178 128 | In labour | Normal | G. | Pre-eclampsia. |
| 226 | 37 | 4 | 40 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 188 80 | In labour | Normal | G. | Twins D.A.A. |
| 240 | 36 | 1 | 37 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 198 121 | In labour | Normal | G. | D.A.A. |
| 300 | 38 | 2 | 36 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Yes | Nil | 152 100 | In labour | Normal | G. | D.A.A. |
| 302 | 32 | 10 | 33 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 160 102 | In labour | Spontaneous | D. | Twins D.A.A. |
| 313 | 23 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 114 100 | In labour | Forceps | G. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation D.A.A. |
| 315 | 26 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 106 90 | In labour | Normal | G. | D.A.A. |
| 325 | 23 | 1 | 37 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Yes | Yes | 130 116 | In labour | Normal | G. | Avitaminosis. Br. D.A.A. |
| 367 | 26 | 6 | 36 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Yes | 110 76 | In labour | Normal | G. | Avitaminosis. Br. |
| 410 | 25 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 126 68 | In labour | Normal | G. | D.A.A. |
| 422 | 36 | 4 | 41 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 156 92 | In labour | P.O.P. | G. | D.A.A. |
| 434 | 24 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Clear | General | ... | Slight | Slight | 100 70 | In labour | Normal | G. | D.A.A. |
| 466 | 25 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 134 80 | In labour | Normal | G. | D.A.A. |
| 527 | 26 | 1 | 37 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 181 102 | In labour | Normal | G. | Pre-eclampsia D.A.A. |
| 590 | 11 | 10 | 40 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 178 91 | In labour | Normal | G. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation D.A.A. |
| 612 | 40 | 8 | 39 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 172 92 | In labour | Normal | G. | D.A.A. |
| 643 | 26 | 2 | 38 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 161 111 | In labour | Forceps | G. | Avitaminosis. Br. |
| 529 | 27 | 2 | 39 | Nil | Clear | Legs-Face | ... | Nil | Nil | 153 120 | In labour | Normal | G. | D.A.A. |
| 759 | 28 | 3 | 40 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Yes | Nil | 150 90 | In labour | Normal | G. | Pre-eclampsia. Br. |
| 804 | 18 | 1 | 33 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 110 88 | In labour | Normal | G. | Pre-eclampsia D.A.A. |
| 905 | 36 | 5 | 35 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Yes | Yes | 163 70 | In labour | Normal | G. | Pre-eclampsia D.A.A. |
| 1034 | 28 | 2 | 38 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Yes | Yes | 121 76 | In labour | Normal | G. | Pre-eclampsia D.A.A. |
| 1067 | 32 | 1 | 38 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Slight | Nil | 142 98 | In labour | Forceps | G. | Pre-eclampsia D.A.A. |
| 1147 | 25 | 1 | 36 | Yes | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 180 120 | In labour | Normal | G. | Pre-eclampsia D.A.A. |
| 1238 | 30 | 5 | 39 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 178 110 | In labour | Normal | G. | Pre-eclampsia D.A.A. |
| 1324 | 30 | 4 | 37 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 172 92 | In labour | Normal | G. | Pre-eclampsia D.A.A. |
| 1419 | 22 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 132 84 | In labour | Forceps | G. | Pre-eclampsia D.A.A. |
| 1431 | 23 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Yes | Yes | 130 80 | In labour | Normal | G. | Pre-eclampsia D.A.A. |
| 1506 | 27 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Yes | Yes | 160 100 | In labour | Normal | G. | Pre-eclampsia D.A.A. |
| 1524 | 24 | 1 | 37 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 106 76 | In labour | Normal | G. | Pre-eclampsia D.A.A. |
| 1565 | 23 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Yes | Yes | 166 300 | In labour | Normal | G. | Pre-eclampsia D.A.A. |
| 1614 | 20 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 166 90 | In labour | Forceps | G. | Pre-eclampsia D.A.A. |
| 1653 | 30 | 1 | 36 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 178 100 | In labour | Normal | G. | Pre-eclampsia D.A.A. |
| 1683 | 26 | 1 | 35 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 151 80 | In labour | Normal | G. | Pre-eclampsia D.A.A. |
| 1684 | 22 | 1 | 36 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 159 121 | In labour | Forceps | G. | Twins Pre-eclampsia. |
| 1619 | 20 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Yes | Nil | 178 120 | In labour | Forceps | D. | Twins Pre-eclampsia. |
| 1723 | 35 | 6 | 40 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 156 100 | In labour | Normal | G. | Amnion. |
| 1905 | 25 | 3 | 40 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Slight | Slight | 136 102 | In labour | Normal | G. | D.A.A. |
| 1000 | 28 | 5 | 39 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 129 91 | In labour | Normal | G. | D.A.A. |
| 1034 | 27 | 1 | 41 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Slight | Slight | 130 110 | In labour | Normal | G. | D.A.A. |
| 1061 | 19 | 1 | 39 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 151 108 | In labour | Normal | G. | D.A.A. |
| 2065 | 22 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 142 110 | In labour | Normal | G. | D.A.A. |
| 2062 | 35 | 7 | 40 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 162 110 | In labour | Normal | G. | D.A.A. |
| 1686 | 23 | 1 | 39 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Yes | Yes | 148 106 | In labour | Normal | G. | A.R.M. Pre-eclampsia D.A.A. |
| 2000 | 26 | 1 | 36 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Yes | Yes | 168 80 | In labour | Normal | G. | Pre-eclampsia. |
| 2176 | 37 | 6 | 38 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Yes | Yes | 232 100 | In labour | Normal | G. | Pre-eclampsia. |
| 2649 | 21 | 2 | 32 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Nil | Nil | 160 100 | In labour | Normal | G. | Pre-eclampsia. |
| 2206 | 24 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Clear | Legs | ... | Yes | Yes | 178 120 | In labour | Normal | G. | Pre-eclampsia. |

ECLAMPSIA.

17 cases.

No mother died.

One baby was stillborn and one died, a mortality of 11.8%.

| Reg. No. | Age | Gravida | Maternity | Condition on admission (including if in labour) | No. before admission | ETLS | Uterine contents | Qualities of fluid | Edema | Highest Blood Pressure | Headache | Stupor | Convulsions | Type of labour | No. of days in Hospital before delivery | Remarks |
|----------------------|-----|---------|-----------|---|----------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|----------------|---|---|
| G.C.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 205 | 24 | 1 | 35 | Oedema | ... | Post-partum | ... | Clear | 21 ozs. 21 ozs. | 108 140 | Yes | Yes | 1 | Normal | 1 | G. G. |
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 495 | 21 | 1 | 12 | Oedema on legs and Abd. | well | Nil | 1 | Clear | 21 ozs. | 172 128 | Nil | Nil | 1 | Forceps | 1 | G. G. |
| 1523 | 19 | 1 | 10 | Good | ... | Post-partum | ... | Clear | 40 ozs. | 146 104 | Nil | Yes | 1 | Normal | 1 | G. G. |
| 1734 | 28 | 1 | 39 | Good | ... | Post-partum | ... | Clear | 62 ozs. | 164 112 | Nil | Nil | 1 | Normal | 1 | G. G. Adrenost. Bp. |
| 1799 | 18 | 1 | 40 | Head 2 ft. of horns | Good | 2 | 8 | Clear | 49 ozs. | 138 96 | Nil | Yes | 1 | Forceps | 1 | G. G. |
| 1801 | 17 | 1 | 40 | Good | ... | Post-partum | ... | Clear | 40 ozs. | 151 91 | Nil | Nil | 1 | Normal | 1 | G. G. |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOOKED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2044/37 | 27 | 1 | 10 | Good | ... | Ante-partum | ... | Clear | 46 ozs. | 169 108 | Nil | Nil | 7 | Normal | 7 | G. G. |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020/37 | 19 | 1 | 10 | Marked Oedema | ... | Intra-partum | ... | Clear | 20 ozs. | 171 121 | Yes | Yes | 1 | Forceps | 1 | G. D. A.R.M. |
| 192 | 23 | 1 | 35 | Semi-comatose | ... | Ante-partum | ... | Clear | 25 ozs. | 150 110 | Yes | Yes | 1 | Forceps | 1 | G. G. |
| 228 | 36 | 5 | 39 | Marked Oedema of legs | ... | Post-partum | ... | Clear | 35 ozs. | 182 116 | Nil | Yes | 1 | Normal | 1 | G. G. Syphilis. D.A.A. |
| 391 | 20 | 1 | 40 | Oedema | ... | Post-partum | ... | Clear | 62 ozs. | 158 102 | Yes | Nil | 1 | Normal | 1 | G. G. } Twins |
| 531 | 25 | 2 | 40 | Oedema | ... | Post-partum | ... | Clear | 12 ozs. | 180 120 | Nil | Yes | 1 | Forceps | 1 | G. G. } Manual Rotation. Ascariasis. D.A.A. |
| 665 | 21 | 1 | 10 | Oedema | ... | Post-partum | ... | Clear | 16 ozs. | 160 116 | Yes | Yes | 1 | Normal | 1 | G. G. D.A.A. |
| 1023 | 33 | 1 | 35 | Marked Oedema | ... | Ante-partum | ... | Clear | 39 ozs. | 198 102 | Nil | Nil | 6 | Forceps | 6 | G. G. Induction of labour. |
| 1298 | 26 | 1 | 30 | Oedema | ... | Ante-partum | ... | Clear | 17 ozs. | 156 96 | Nil | Nil | 1 | Forceps | 1 | G. S.B. P.O.P. Manual Rotation. D.A.A. |
| 1527 | 19 | 1 | 40 | Oedema | ... | Ante-partum | ... | Clear | 18 ozs. | 150 106 | Nil | Nil | 1 | Forceps | 1 | G. G. } Twins. |
| 1699 | 30 | 4 | 37 | Oedema | ... | Post-partum | ... | Clear | 15 ozs. | 166 106 | Yes | Yes | 1 | Normal | 1 | G. G. } |

CARDIAC DISEASE.

10 cases.

3 mothers died, a mortality of 30%.
One baby was stillborn and one died, a mortality of 25%.

| Reg. No. | Age | Gravida | Maturity | Lesion | Degree of failure of Compensation | Days in Hosp. before Delivery | Method of Delivery | Result M. | Result C. | REMARKS |
|----------------------|-----|---------|----------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|
| G.C.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | |
| 214 | 35 | 5 | 37 | Mitral Stenosis ... | Marked | In labour | Normal | D. | G. | Avitaminosis B. |
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | |
| HOOKED | | | | | | | | | | |
| 723 | 40 | 12 | 31 | Mitral Stenosis ... | Moderate | 7 | Normal | P. | D. | D.A.A. |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | |
| 634 | 30 | 4 | 30 | Mitral Stenosis ... | Marked | 11 | Not in labour | P. | — | D.A.A. |
| 923 | 29 | 2 | 36 | Mitral Stenosis ... | Moderate | 1 | Normal | G. | G. | |
| 960 | 27 | 2 | 38 | Mitral Stenosis ... | Moderate | 1 | Normal | G. | G. | D.A.A. |
| 1581 | 31 | 6 | 34 | Mitral Stenosis ... | Moderate | 8 | Normal | G. | G. | With Regurgitation. |
| 1925 | 30 | 5 | 37 | Mitral Stenosis ... | Moderate | 1 | Normal | G. | G. | |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1985 | 28 | 3 | 35 | Unknown ... | Marked | 3 | Normal | D. | S.B. | |
| 1455 | 38 | 8 | 36 | Aortic Incompetence | Marked | 2 | — | D. | — | Died undelivered. |
| 1853 | 36 | 13 | 40 | Beri-beri ... | Slight | — | Normal | G. | G. | Anaemia. |

HYDRAMNIOS.

24 cases.

No mother died.

7 babies were stillborn and 5 died, a mortality of 50%.

| Reg. No. | Age | Gravida | Maturity | Girth of Abdo. | Treatment | Result | | Remarks |
|----------------------|-----|---------|----------|----------------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | | | | | M. | G. | |
| G.C.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | |
| <i>BOOKED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | 32 | 5 | 41 | 40 inches | Nil | G. | G. | |
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | |
| <i>EMERGENCY</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 1622/36 | 20 | 1 | 40 | 37 inches | Nil | G. | G. | |
| 1629/36 | 28 | 5 | 38 | 47½ inches | Nil | G. | S.B. | D.A.A. |
| 112 | 26 | 1 | 40 | 41½ inches | Nil | G. | G. | D.A.A. |
| 198 | 22 | 1 | 29 | 42 inches | Nil | G. | D. } D. } | Twins. |
| 282 | 12 | 9 | 40 | 39 inches | Binder applied | G. | G. | |
| 298 | 41 | 8 | 43 | 43 inches | Binder applied | G. | G. | Pendulous abdomen. |
| 120 | 40 | 10 | 40 | 42 inches | Binder applied | G. | G. } G. } | Twins. |
| 1134 | 23 | 1 | 28 | 41 inches | Nil | G. | D. | Placental tumour. |
| 1145 | 19 | 1 | 37 | 36 inches | Nil | G. | S.B. | P.O.P. D.A.A. |
| 1423 | 36 | 11 | 38 | 36 inches | Nil | G. | G. | Pendulous abdomen. |
| 1511 | 34 | 8 | 40 | 39 inches | Nil | G. | G. | Prolapse of anus. |
| 1885 | 34 | 6 | 32 | 36 inches | Nil | G. | S.B. | |
| 1906 | 35 | 3 | 40 | 35½ inches | Nil | G. | G. | |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | | |
| <i>BOOKED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | 23 | 1 | 40 | 37 inches | Nil | G. | S.B. | |
| 355 | 25 | 2 | 40 | 40½ inches | Nil | G. | G. | |
| 622 | 24 | 3 | 38 | 38 inches | Nil | G. | G. | |
| <i>EMERGENCY</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 25 | 1 | 37 | 38 inches | Nil | G. | S.B. | |
| 326 | 28 | 4 | 40 | 39 inches | Nil | G. | G. | |
| 422 | 36 | 1 | 41 | 37 inches | Nil | G. | S.B. | Monster. |
| 527 | 26 | 1 | 37 | 38½ inches | Nil | G. | G. | |
| 1206 | 31 | 1 | 27 | 43 inches | Nil | G. | S.B. } D. } | Twins. |
| 1461 | 35 | 5 | 40 | 40 inches | Nil | G. | G. | |
| 2847 | 30 | 5 | 40 | 39½ inches | Nil | G. | D. | |

TRIAL LABOUR FOR SUSPECTED DISPROPORTION.

8 cases.

No mother died.

2 babies were stillborn and 1 died, a mortality of 37.5%.

| Req. No. | Age | Gravida | Maturity | Onset of Labour | Method of Delivery | Sp. Int. Cris. | D.C. | 1st St. | 3rd St. | Weight lb., oz. | Length | Circum. of Head | Remarks |
|----------------------|-----|---------|----------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------|---------|----------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOOKED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 350 | 21 | 1 | 41 | Yes | Normal | 9 1/2 | 7 1/2 | — | 25 mins. | 7.2 | 22 1/2 | — | G. G. |
| 1263 | 21 | 1 | 41 | Yes | Perforation | 8 | 10 | 6 1/2 | — | 21 1/2 hrs. | 1 1/2 lbs. | — | G. S.B. P.O.P |
| 1362 | 24 | 2 | 41 | No | Caesarian Section | 8 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 6 1/2 | 3 1/2 | 2 1/2 hours | — | 13 1/2 | G. G. Flat pelvis. |
| 1411 | 28 | 2 | 30 | Yes | Normal | 9 1/2 | 10 1/2 | 6 1/2 | — | 1 1/2 hrs. | 4 1/2 lbs. | 20 | G. G. |
| 1733 | 23 | 2 | 40 | Yes | Perforation | 9 | 9 1/2 | 7 | — | 1 1/2 hrs. | 7 1/2 lbs. | 20 | G. S.B. Contracted pelvis. |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 730 | 34 | 3 | 40 | Yes | Normal | 8 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | — | 20 hrs. | 30 mins. | 20 | G. G. Minor flat pelvis. |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1365 | 19 | 2 | 40 | Yes | Forceps | 8 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 6 1/2 | — | 8 1/2 hrs. | 2 lbs. | 18 | G. D. |
| 2041 | 22 | 1 | 40 | Yes | Spontaneous | 8 1/2 | 9 | 3 1/2 | 7 | — | 5 1/2 hrs. | 13 | G. G. Bad flexion. |

INDUCTION OF LABOUR (Spontaneous delivery).

13 cases.

One mother died, a mortality of 7.9%.

4 babies were stillborn and 2 died, a mortality of 46.2%.

| Reg. No. | Gra. Matu- Age | Indication | Ind. Spin. | Ind. Crist. | Ect. Conj. | D.C. | Duration of Labour 1st St. | Duration of Labour 2nd St. | Weight lb. oz. | Child Length of Head | Circum. M. C. | Head M. C. | I.D.I. | Method Drug | Instru- mental | REMARKS | |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|--------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------|----------------|-------------------|---------|--------|
| G.C.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 295 | 24 | 1 | 35 | Pre-eclampsia ... | ... | 9" | 10 1/2" | 10 1/2" | 8" | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 311 | 27 | 7 | 38 | Pre-eclampsia ... | ... | 9 1/2" | 10 1/2" | 10 1/2" | 7 1/2" | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOOKED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 723 | 40 | 12 | 31 | Mitral Stenosis ... | ... | 9 | 10 | 13 | 7 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | D.A.A. |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 889 | 41 | 8 | 32 | Toxaemia ... | ... | 9 1/2" | 10 1/2" | 19 1/2" | 8" | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 643 | 28 | 1 | 42 | Pre-eclampsia ... | ... | 9 1/2" | 10 1/2" | 19 1/2" | 7 1/2" | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 678 | 32 | 7 | 38 | Pre-eclampsia ... | ... | 9 1/2" | 10 1/2" | 19 1/2" | 7 1/2" | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 733 | 23 | 1 | 30 | Toxaemia ... | ... | 9 1/2" | 10 1/2" | 18" | 7" | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | D.A.A. |
| 747 | 37 | 6 | 36 | Avitaminosis B ... | ... | 9 1/2" | 10 1/2" | 19" | 6 3/4" | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 904 | 22 | 4 | 34 | Pre-eclampsia I ... | ... | 9 | 10 | — | 7" | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 951 | 40 | 6 | 36 | Pre-eclampsia ... | ... | 9 1/2" | 10 1/2" | 22" | 7 1/2" | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1274 | 27 | 3 | 36 | Pre-eclampsia ... | ... | 9 | 10 | 20" | 7 1/2" | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1354 | 24 | 2 | 40 | Pre-eclampsia ... | ... | 10 | 10 1/2" | 18" | 8" | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 726 | 36 | 11 | 32 | Chronic Nephritis ... | ... | — | — | 18" | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |

INDUCTION OF LABOUR (Forceps delivery).

2 cases.

No maternal or foetal mortality.

| Reg. No. | Age | Gra. Matu- Maturity | Indication For Induction | Indication For Forceps | Ind. Spin. | Ind. Crist. | Ind. Conj. | Ind. D.C. | Duration of Labour 1st St. | Duration of Labour 2nd St. | Weight lb. oz. | Child Length of Head | Circum. M. C. | Result M. C. | I.D.I. | Method Drug | Instru- mental | |
|----------------------|-----|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------|----------------|-------------------|--------|
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 405 | 21 | 1 | 42 | Pre-eclampsia ... | Eclampsia | 8 1/2" | 9 1/2" | 7 1/2" | 5 1/2 hours | — | 6 | 6 | 20" | 6 | 6 | 11 hrs. | — | A.R.M. |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1023 | 33 | 1 | 35 | Increasing Toxaemia | Eclampsia | 9 1/2" | 10 1/2" | 7 1/2" | 9 1/2 hrs. | 2 1/2 hrs. | 5 | 8 | 18 1/2" | — | — | 22 1/2 hrs. | Yes | A.R.M. |

FORCEPS (Labour not induced).

86 cases.

7 mothers died, a mortality of 8.1%.

21 babies were stillborn and 7 died, a mortality of 32.6%.

| Reg. No. | Gravida | Mat. Age | Ind. Spin. | Ind. Cris. | Earl. Cong. | D.A. | Duration of Lab. 1st St. | Duration of Lab. 2nd St. | Weight lbs. oz. | Child Circum. Length of Head M. C. | Result | REMARKS |
|----------------------|---------|----------|------------|------------|-------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---------|--|
| G.C.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 725/36 | 21 | 40 | 8 1/2 | 10 1/2 | 7 1/2 | — | 24 hrs. | 2 hrs. | 6 0 | 19 1/2 | G. G. | Footal and Maternal distress. |
| 127 | 20 | 40 | 9 1/2 | 10 | 8 | — | 5 1/2 hours | | 7 1 | 20 | G. G. | |
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOOKED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 301 | 33 | 40 | 9 | 10 | 7 | — | 10 1/2 hrs. | 1 hrs. | 7 0 | 21 | G. G. | Occipitoposterior. Spontaneous Rotation. P.P.H. |
| 1332 | 11 | 37 | 9 | 10 | 7 | — | 30 1/2 hrs. | 2 1/2 hrs. | 8 0 | 21 | D. S.B. | |
| 1742 | 12 | 40 | 9 1/2 | 10 1/2 | 7 1/2 | — | 17 1/2 hrs. | 3 hrs. | 7 12 | 20 | G. S.B. | V3 Manual Rotation. |
| 1553 | 23 | 40 | 9 | 10 1/2 | 7 1/2 | — | 19 1/2 hrs. | 7 1/2 hrs. | 6 1 | 20 | G. S.B. | P.O.P. Failed Forceps. Proliferation and Extraction. Toxicemia. D.A.A. |
| 1853 | 28 | 35 | 9 1/2 | 10 1/2 | 7 | — | 3 hours | | 6 1 | 19 | G. G. | Toxicemia. D.A.A. |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | 33 | 40 | 9 1/2 | 10 1/2 | 7 1/2 | — | 15 hrs. | 2 hrs. | 5 8 | 19 1/2 | G. G. | Subinvolution. Maternal distress. D.A.A. |
| 94 | 25 | 41 | 9 | 10 | 7 | — | 18 1/2 hrs. | 2 hrs. | 6 12 | 19 | G. G. | Maternal distress. D.A.A. |
| 112 | 26 | 40 | 9 1/2 | 10 1/2 | 7 1/2 | — | 28 1/2 hrs. | 1 1/2 hrs. | 6 10 | 21 | G. G. | D.A.A. |
| 124 | 41 | 40 | 9 | 10 | 7 1/2 | — | 20 hrs. | 3 hrs. | 7 12 | 21 | G. G. | |
| 123 | 17 | 41 | 8 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 6 1/2 | — | 15 1/2 hrs. | 6 1/2 hrs. | 7 3 | 21 | G. G. | P.O.P. Delayed 2nd stage. D.A.A. |
| 180 | 20 | 40 | 9 1/2 | 10 1/2 | 7 1/2 | — | 23 1/2 hrs. | 1 hrs. | 7 12 | 21 | G. G. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. D.A.A. |
| 491 | 35 | 38 | 8 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 7 | — | 23 hrs. | 3 1/2 hrs. | 6 0 | 19 | G. G. | Footal shock. Manual Rotation. |
| 514 | 40 | 35 | 9 | 10 | 7 1/2 | — | 5 1/2 hours | | 7 2 | 20 1/2 | G. G. | Manual Rotation. |
| 553 | 27 | 45 | 9 | 10 | 7 1/2 | — | 12 hrs. | 2 hrs. | 6 8 | 20 | G. G. | P.O.P. Secondary Anaemia. |
| 656 | 42 | 40 | 9 | 10 | 7 1/2 | — | 26 1/2 hours | 7 12 | 7 12 | 21 | G. G. | P.O.P. Maternal distress. D.A.A. |
| 694 | 26 | 40 | 9 | 10 | 7 1/2 | — | 6 1/2 hours | 6 6 | 6 6 | 19 1/2 | G. G. | Manual Rotation. Footal distress. |
| 706 | 23 | 40 | 8 1/2 | 10 | 7 1/2 | — | 17 hrs. | 1 hrs. | 7 8 | 22 | G. G. | Manual Rotation. D.A.A. |
| 742 | 32 | 36 | 8 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 7 1/2 | — | 30 1/2 hrs. | 10 hrs. | 7 8 | 21 | G. S.B. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. D.A.A. |
| 1920 | 34 | 40 | 8 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 7 1/2 | — | 11 1/2 hrs. | 1 hrs. | 7 0 | 21 | D. S.B. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. D.A.A. |
| 1858 | 26 | 40 | 9 | 10 1/2 | 7 1/2 | — | 6 1/2 hours | | 7 10 | 21 | G. G. | P.O.P. Spontaneous Rotation. |
| 1709 | 19 | 40 | 9 | 10 | 7 1/2 | — | 10 hrs. | 1 1/2 hrs. | 6 12 | 21 | G. S.B. | P.O.P. Spontaneous Rotation. |
| 1793 | 18 | 40 | 9 | 10 | 7 1/2 | — | 3 1/2 hrs. | 15 mins. | 6 8 | 19 | G. G. | Protrusion of cord. |
| 1911 | 29 | 33 | 9 | 10 | 7 1/2 | — | 4 hrs. | 40 mins. | 1 10 | 20 | G. G. | D.A.A. |
| 1043 | 25 | 42 | 8 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 6 1/2 | — | 1 hrs. | 50 mins. | 5 8 | 19 | G. G. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. D.A.A. |
| 1964 | 36 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 7 1/2 | — | 6 hrs. | 45 mins. | 7 6 | 20 | G. G. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. D.A.A. |
| 1978 | 20 | 40 | 9 1/2 | 10 1/2 | 7 1/2 | — | 12 1/2 hrs. | 1 hr. | 7 6 | 21 | G. G. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOOKED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2001/37 | 20 | 1 | 8 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 7 1/2 | — | 35 hrs. | 25 mins. | 6 0 | 19 1/2 | G. G. | P.O.P. Oedema of Vulva. |
| 669 | 20 | 1 | 40 | — | — | — | 3 1/2 hrs. | 3 hrs. | 8 1 | 20 | G. G. | Transverse lie. Maternal and Footal distress. |
| 927 | 19 | 1 | 40 | 10 1/2 | 8 1/2 | — | 53 hrs. | 1 hr. | 6 14 | 19 1/2 | G. S.B. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. D.A.A. |
| 2093 | 26 | 1 | 38 | 10 | 7 1/2 | — | 17 hrs. | 2 hrs. | 6 10 | 20 | G. G. | Transverse lie. Manual Rotation. D.A.A. |
| 3161 | 31 | 1 | 37 | 9 1/2 | 6 1/2 | — | 1 1/2 hrs. | 3 hrs. | 6 8 | 20 | G. S.B. | Transverse lie. Manual Rotation. D.A.A. |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020/37 | 19 | 1 | 40 | 10 1/2 | 7 1/2 | — | 35 hrs. | 15 mins. | 4 12 | 18 | G. D. | A.R.M. |
| 66 | 32 | 2 | 37 | 10 1/2 | 7 1/2 | — | 13 1/2 hrs. | 13 hrs. | 7 2 | 20 | G. S.B. | Twins. |
| 60 | 29 | 1 | 38 | 10 1/2 | 7 1/2 | — | 46 hours | | 5 4 | 18 | G. S.B. | D.A.A. |
| 153 | 37 | 3 | 37 | 10 1/2 | 7 1/2 | — | 15 1/2 hours | | 5 2 | 21 | G. S.B. | |

FORCEPS (Labour not induced).—(Continued).

| Reg. No. | Gra. Mate. Age vide rity | Indication | Int. Spin. | Int. Crict. | Ext. Cong. | D.C. | Duration of Labour 1st St. | Duration of Labour 2nd St. | Weight lb. oz. | Child Circum. Length of Head M. C. | Result | REMARKS |
|----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|---------|--|
| 176 | 1 38 | Prolapse of cord | 84 | 93 | 7 | — | 1 hour | — | 6 2 | 19 | G. S.B. | D.A.A. |
| 182 | 1 35 | Eclampsia | — | — | — | — | 4 hours | — | 6 1 | 18 | G. G. | A.R.M. |
| 288 | 2 40 | Uterine inertia | 84 | 91 | 74 | — | 5 1/2 hrs. | 2 1/2 hrs. | 6 0 | 20 | G. S.B. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. |
| 313 | 1 40 | M. and F. distress | 93 | 101 | 74 | — | 26 hrs. | 5 1/2 hrs. | 8 0 | 19 | G. G. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. |
| 357 | 1 40 | Uterine inertia | 16 | 11 | 7 | — | 50 hours | — | 6 10 | 19 | G. G. | Foetal distress. |
| 380 | 1 38 | M.R. of Placenta | — | — | — | — | 21 hrs. | 45 mins. | 6 14 | 21 | D. S.B. | Manual Rotation. |
| 444 | 2 40 | P.O.P. | 92 | 103 | 74 | — | 19 1/2 hours | — | 7 6 | 21 | G. G. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. Avitaminosis B. M. |
| 474 | 2 40 | Uterine contraction | 10 | 103 | 7 | — | 71 hrs. | 2 hrs. | 7 1 | 21 | D. S.B. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. Avitaminosis B. M. |
| 531 | 2 40 | Maternal distress | — | — | — | — | 2 1/2 hrs. | 5 1/2 hrs. | 7 6 | 20 | G. G. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. Post-partum Eclampsia. |
| 585 | 1 37 | Foetal distress | 101 | 11 | 7 | — | 6 1/2 hrs. | 7 1/2 hrs. | 7 1 | 20 | G. G. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. D.A.A. |
| 590 | 2 40 | Foetal distress | 10 | 11 | 74 | — | 4 hrs. | 7 1/2 hrs. | 6 4 | 21 1/2 | G. G. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. D.A.A. |
| 612 | 4 39 | Maternal distress | 94 | 103 | 84 | — | 2 1/2 hrs. | 2 5/6 hrs. | 6 12 | 19 | G. G. | Obliquity of uterus, Rupture of urether. P.O.P. |
| 613 | 1 39 | P.O.P. | 91 | 101 | 74 | — | 18 1/2 hrs. | 4 1/2 hrs. | 6 0 | 17 1/2 | G. G. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. |
| 747 | 2 41 | Minor pelvic contract | 92 | 101 | 7 | — | 34 hrs. | 36 hrs. | 8 0 | 19 | G. G. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. Foetal distress. |
| 702 | 1 34 | M. and F. distress | 91 | 101 | 74 | — | 2 1/2 hrs. | 3 1/2 hrs. | 6 0 | 21 | G. G. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. |
| 765 | 3 30 | Face presentation | — | — | — | — | 2 hrs. | 3 5/6 hrs. | 7 12 | 21 | G. S.B. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. |
| 805 | 1 40 | Maternal distress | 8 | 94 | 64 | — | 12 1/2 hrs. | 4 1/2 hrs. | 6 0 | 19 | G. G. | Manual Rotation. P.A.A. |
| 1067 | 1 38 | Transverse lie | 9 | 10 | 64 | — | 17 hrs. | 3 1/2 hrs. | 5 12 | 20 | G. G. | D.A.A. |
| 1135 | 1 40 | M. and F. distress | 91 | 101 | 74 | — | 11 1/2 hrs. | 3 hrs. | 6 4 | 18 1/2 | G. G. | Manual Rotation. P.A.A. |
| 1176 | 1 37 | Foetal distress | 84 | 10 | 8 | — | 11 hrs. | 2 5/6 hrs. | 6 0 | 20 | G. G. | D.A.A. |
| 1200 | 2 41 | Maternal distress | — | — | — | — | 6 1/2 hrs. | 2 1/2 hrs. | 7 0 | 20 | G. S.B. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. Foetal distress. |
| 1228 | 1 48 | M. and F. distress | 9 | 103 | 74 | — | 23 hrs. | 25 mins. | 6 6 | 20 | G. G. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. |
| 1289 | 2 40 | Foetal distress | 9 | 10 | 74 | — | 26 hrs. | 24 hrs. | 6 8 | 19 | G. G. | Manual Rotation. P.A.A. |
| 1286 | 1 30 | Eclampsia | 91 | 11 | 74 | — | 21 1/2 hrs. | 35 mins. | 7 1 | 21 1/2 | G. S.B. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. D.A.A. |
| 1386 | 1 19 | Pelvic contraction | 84 | 92 | 64 | — | 8 1/2 hrs. | 2 hrs. | 5 3 | 18 | G. D. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. D.A.A. |
| 1419 | 2 40 | Prolapsed placenta | 91 | 101 | 74 | — | 39 hrs. | 2 1/2 hrs. | 7 1 | 20 | G. G. | Minor degree. D.A.A. |
| 1447 | 1 40 | Foetal distress | 9 | 103 | 7 | — | 15 1/2 hrs. | 2 hrs. | 6 8 | 19 | G. G. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. |
| 1450 | 1 38 | Prolonged 2nd stage. | 84 | 9 | 61 | — | 18 1/2 hrs. | 3 1/2 hrs. | 6 0 | 19 1/2 | G. G. | D.A.A. |
| 1527 | 1 40 | Eclampsia | 9 | 10 | 74 | — | 10 1/2 hrs. | 2 hrs. | 7 0 | 19 | G. G. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. |
| 1580 | 1 39 | Foetal distress | 91 | 10 | 74 | — | 27 1/2 hrs. | 2 1/2 hrs. | 7 0 | 19 | G. G. | Manual Rotation. |
| 1597 | 1 39 | Foetal distress | 91 | 10 | 74 | — | 27 1/2 hrs. | 2 1/2 hrs. | 6 12 | 19 | G. G. | Manual Rotation. |
| 1611 | 1 41 | Maternal distress | 9 | 10 | 7 | — | 13 5/6 hrs. | 2 5/6 hrs. | 6 12 | 20 | G. G. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. |
| 1614 | 1 40 | Foetal distress | 92 | 101 | 74 | — | 15 hrs. | 30 mins. | 6 0 | 19 | G. D. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. |
| 1621 | 2 38 | M. and F. distress | 84 | 91 | 64 | — | 5 1/2 hrs. | 2 1/2 hrs. | 5 12 | 18 | G. G. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. |
| 1632 | 1 38 | Prolonged 2nd stage. | 9 | 103 | 7 | — | 10 1/2 hrs. | 3 1/2 hrs. | 6 0 | 19 1/2 | G. G. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. |
| 1655 | 1 35 | M. and F. distress | 9 | 10 | 7 | — | 10 5/6 hrs. | 20 mins. | 6 0 | 19 | G. G. | Impacted head in Transverse lie. |
| 1664 | 2 36 | M. and F. distress | 10 | 11 | 74 | — | 16 hrs. | 2 5/6 hrs. | 5 8 | 18 | G. G. | Twins. P.O.P. Manual Rotation. |
| 1696 | 1 40 | Transverse lie | 93 | 101 | 74 | — | 4 hrs. | 35 mins. | 7 0 | 20 | G. G. | Manual Rotation. |
| 1710 | 1 40 | Maternal distress | 9 | 10 | 7 | — | 20 hrs. | 2 1/2 hrs. | 5 0 | 17 1/2 | D. D. | Twins. Pre-eclampsia. |
| 1740 | 2 40 | M. and F. distress | 8 | 84 | 64 | — | 7 hrs. | 25 mins. | 6 12 | 19 1/2 | G. G. | Transverse lie. Minor pelvic contraction. D.A.A. |
| 1744 | 2 40 | Posthumous | 9 | 10 | 7 | — | 21 hours | — | 6 10 | 19 | D. G. | Post humous forceps delivery. |
| 1785 | 2 36 | M. and F. distress | 9 | 10 | 7 | — | 22 hrs. | 50 mins. | 6 10 | 19 | G. G. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. D.A.A. |
| 1824 | 1 40 | Foetal distress | 94 | 101 | 74 | — | 19 1/2 hrs. | 24 hrs. | 6 5 | 18 1/2 | G. G. | Foetal distress. |
| 2020 | 2 41 | Pelvic contraction | 92 | 101 | 74 | — | 16 hrs. | 1 hr. | 6 8 | 20 | G. G. | P.O.P. Maternal and Foetal distress. |
| 2100 | 1 40 | Uterine inertia | 9 | 101 | 74 | — | 6 5/6 hrs. | 5 1/2 hrs. | 7 0 | 21 | D. S.B. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. Prolapse of cord. |
| 2050 | 2 40 | Foetal distress | 11 | 13 | 94 | — | 12 1/2 hrs. | 37 mins. | 6 2 | 19 1/2 | G. S.B. | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. |
| 2267 | 2 31 | Prolonged 2nd stage. | 9 | 10 | 7 | — | 17 1/2 hrs. | 8 1/2 hrs. | 6 6 | 19 | G. G. | Maternal and Foetal distress. |
| 2278 | 1 40 | Prolonged 2nd stage. | 91 | 103 | 74 | — | 1 hr. | 6 1/2 hrs. | 7 4 | 20 | G. G. | Maternal distress. P.O.P. Manual Rotation. |

ANTE-NATAL VERSION (i.e. before labour).

3 cases.

| Reg. No. | Age Gravida | Maturity | Anæsthetic | Position at Delivery | Weight of Child lb. oz. | Result | REMARKS |
|----------------------|-------------|----------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------|--------------------------|
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | |
| BOOKED 1714 | 31 | 4 | 38 | Ether | Vertex I 7 2 | G. | External Version. D.A.A. |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | |
| BOOKED 287 | 28 | 6 | 40 | Yes | Vertex I 6 6 | G. | External. D.A.A. |
| 1776 | 25 | 3 | 43 | Ether | Vertex 6 0 | G. | External. |

VERSION (In Labour).

23 cases.

No mother died.
19 babies were stillborn and 1 died, a mortality of 86.9%.

| Reg. No. | Age Gravida | Maturity | Indication | Bipolar, External or Podalic | Weight of Child lb. oz. | Result | REMARKS |
|----------------------|-------------|----------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|---|
| G.C.H. (1937) | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY 218 | 33 | 7 | Brow presentation ... | Bipolar | 7 1 | G. | Marginal Placenta Prævia. |
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | |
| BOOKED 1016 | 27 | 2 | Shoulder presentation... | Internal | 2 4 | G. | Marginal Placenta Prævia. Old Th. Hip. D.A.A. |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | |
| 367 | 39 | 4 | Transverse presentation | Internal | 5 2 | G. | Prolapsd arm and shoulder. |
| 454 | 31 | 6 | Shoulder presentation... | Internal | 7 10 | G. | Prolapsd arm. Extraction. |
| 590 | 29 | 9 | Transverse presentation... | External | 3 0 | G. | |
| 661 | 40 | 9 | Shoulder presentation... | Internal | 4 4 | G. | |
| 985 | 28 | 3 | Transverse presentation | Bipolar | 2 1 | G. | Prolapsd left hand. |
| 1295 | 24 | 2 | Shoulder presentation... | Internal | 5 0 | G. | Central Placenta Prævia. Foetal Monstrosity. D.A.A. |
| 1453 | 31 | 5 | Transverse presentation... | Internal | 6 0 | G. | 2nd of twins. |
| 1504 | 21 | 2 | Transverse presentation | Internal | 8 4 | G. | Lateral Placenta Prævia. |
| 1770 | 36 | 8 | Shoulder presentation... | Internal | 2 8 | G. | Prolapsd hand and arm. |
| 1949 | 35 | 6 | Transverse presentation | Internal | 7 2 | G. | 2nd of twins. Extraction. Prolapsd cord and left arm. |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY 2023/37 | 22 | 3 | Transverse to Shoulder | Internal | 5 12 | G. | Lateral Placenta Prævia. |
| 136 | 28 | 4 | Transverse to Breech... | Internal | 6 0 | G. | Lateral Placenta Prævia. D.A.A. |
| 198 | 29 | 1 | Breech ... | External | 6 6 | G. | |
| 416 | 26 | 3 | Transverse left shoulder presenting | Internal | 4 0 | G. | Prolapsd left hand. D.A.A. |
| 740 | 25 | 2 | Transverse presentation | External | 4 0 | G. | A.A.M. Willett's Forceps. |
| 897 | 25 | 3 | Transverse presentation | Internal | 4 12 | G. | Impacted shoulder with prolapsd hand. |
| 1026 | 28 | 4 | Transverse presentation | Internal | 1 8 | G. | Placenta Prævia. |
| 1315 | 32 | 2 | Marginal Placenta Prævia | Bipolar | 3 3 | G. | Shoulder presentation. |
| 1894 | 35 | 6 | Transverse L. Placenta Prævia | Internal | 4 8 | G. | Prolapsd cord, hand, leg. Extraction. |
| 1890 | 32 | 2 | Shoulder presentation. | Bipolar | 1 13 | G. | Miscarriage. |
| 2319 | 31 | 5 | Shoulder presentation. | Internal | 7 8 | G. | Prolapsd of cord and hand. |

CAESAREAN SECTION.

8 cases.

No mother died.

One baby died, a mortality of 12.5%.

| Req. No. | Grav. Maternity | Indication | Int. Spm. Cris. Conj. | Ext. Cris. Conj. | D.C. | Duration of 1st St. | Duration of 2nd St. | Weight lb. oz. | Child Length | Circum. of Head | M. C. | Result | Admitted for Trial Labour | Type of Operation | Remarks |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|-------|--------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|
| G.C.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | 2 | 38 | Obstructed labour | 8 1/2 | 10 1/2 | 7 1/2 | — | 8 1/2 | 26 1/2 | 14 1/2 | G. | G. | — | Lower segment | Circumferential Contraction of vagina. |
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOOKED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 887 | 2 | 41 | Flat Pelvis | 8 | 10 | 6 1/2 | — | 7 1/2 | 21 | — | G. | G. | No. | Lower segment | Occipital posterior. |
| 1862 | 2 | 41 | Flat Pelvis | 8 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 6 1/2 | 7 1/2 hours | 6 1/2 | 19 1/2 | 13 1/2 | G. | G. | Yes. | Lower segment | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 686 | 5 | 37 | C. Placenta Praevia | — | — | — | — | 6 1/2 | 20 | — | G. | D. | No. | Classical | Fallopian tubes cut and tied. |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOOKED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 73 | 1 | 40 | Disproportion | 8 1/2 | 10 1/2 | 7 1/2 | — | 7 1/2 | 20 1/2 | — | G. | G. | No. | Classical | |
| 483 | 4 | 39 | Flat Pelvis | 9 1/2 | 10 1/2 | 8 | — | 5 1/2 | 19 | 12 1/2 | G. | G. | No. | Classical | Spodylolethecsis. |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 518 | 1 | 40 | Contraction of uterus | 8 | 9 1/2 | 6 1/2 | 48 hours | 6 1/2 | 20 1/2 | — | G. | G. | No. | Lower segment | M. and F. distress. |
| 1295 | 3 | 40 | Stricture of vagina | 8 | 10 | 6 1/2 | 8 hrs. 15 1/2 hrs. | 1 1/2 | 18 1/2 | — | G. | G. | No. | Classical | Urethro-vaginal fistula. |

EMBRYOTOMY AND CRANIOTOMY.

4 cases.

No mother died.

| Req. No. | Age | Gravida | Maturity | Indication | Previous Treatment | Int. Spm. Cris. Conj. | Ext. Cris. Conj. | D.C. | Duration of 1st Stage | Duration of 2nd Stage | Weight of Child lbs. | Result to Mother | Type of Operation | Remarks |
|----------------------|-----|---------|----------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| G.C.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 71 | 24 | 3 | 40 | Pelvic deformity | ...Nil | 9 1/2 | 10 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 5 hrs. | 20 min. | 2 lbs. | G. | Perforation | Old Tb hip. |
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOOKED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1263 | 21 | 1 | 41 | Maternal distress | P.O.P. Forceps failed | 8 | 10 | 6 1/2 | 2 1/2 hrs. | 1 1/2 hrs. | 8 1/2 | G. | Perforation | |
| 1733 | 23 | 2 | 40 | Contracted Pelvis | ...Forceps failed | 9 | 9 1/2 | 7 | 1 1/2 hrs. | 7 1/2 hrs. | 6 1/2 | G. | Perforation | |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1105 | 40 | 8 | 40 | Brow presentation | ...Forceps failed | 8 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 6 1/2 | 2 hrs. | 5 hrs. | 6 1/2 | G. | Craniotomy | Dead foetus. |

PERINEAL LACERATION AND EPISIOTOMY.

388 Lacerations.

65 Episiotomies.

(Incidence of Laceration and Episiotomy = 9.95% of Total Deliveries.)

A. LACERATION OF PERINEUM.

| <i>Type of Labour.</i> | <i>1st or 2nd Degree.</i> | <i>3rd Degree.</i> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Natural Forces: Vertex | 327 | 12 |
| Breech | 8 | — |
| Forceps Delivery: Vertex | 35 | 5 |
| Perforation: Vertex | 1 | — |
| | 371 | 17 |

B. EPISIOTOMY.

| <i>Type of Labour.</i> | <i>Central Episiotomy.</i> |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Natural Forces: Vertex | 41 |
| Breech | 21 |
| Forceps Delivery: Vertex | 3 |
| | 65 |

MANUAL REMOVAL OF PLACENTA.

10 cases.

5 mothers died, a mortality of 30%.
 4 babies were stillborn, a mortality of 40%.

| Reg. No. | Age | Gravida | Maturity | Method of Delivery | Length of 3rd Stage | Indication | Morbidity | Result M. C. | Units of Bleeding | REMARKS |
|----------------------|-----|---------|----------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| G.C.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | |
| 312 | 19 | 1 | 30 | Normal | 5½ hrs. | Retained placenta | Yes | G. S.B. | ? | R.D.A. |
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | |
| 265 | 28 | 3 | 40 | Normal | 2½ hrs. | Partial adherent placenta | Nil | G. G. | 40 ozs. | |
| 277 | 21 | 1 | 40 | Breach | 1½ hrs. | P.P.H. | Yes | G. G. | 20 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| 399 | 41 | 8 | 32 | Induction | 1½ hrs. | P.P.H. | No | D. G. | 25 ozs. | |
| 1586 | 37 | 3 | 40 | Right Cleidotomy | 5½ hrs. | Retained placenta | Yes | G. S.B. | Normal | Contraction ring of uterus. |
| 1789 | 20 | 2 | 39 | Normal | 1½ hrs. | Retained placenta | Nil | G. G. | Normal | |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2014/37 | 27 | 2 | 41 | Normal | 1½ hrs. | Retained placenta | Nil | G. G. | 30 ozs. | |
| 360 | 20 | 1 | 38 | Forceps | 1 hour | Adherent placenta | Yes | D. S.B. | 20 ozs. | |
| 2100 | 20 | 1 | 40 | Forceps | 1½ hrs. | Retained placenta | Nil | D. S.B. | 30 ozs. | |
| 2127 | 34 | 7 | 40 | Normal | 8:50-60 hrs. | Retained placenta | Nil | G. G. | 30 ozs. | D.A.A. |

POST-PARTUM HAEMORRHAGE.

80 cases.

4 mothers died, a mortality of 5%.
8 babies were stillborn and 4 died, a mortality of 15%.

| Reg. No. | Age | Graevia | Maturity | Relevant Features | Predisposing Cause | Treatment | Result | Am't. of Bleeding | REMARKS |
|----------------------|-----|---------|----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| G.C.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | |
| BOOKED | | | | | | | | | |
| 283 | 29 | 3 | 41 | Oedema | Atony | General | G. | 20 ozs. | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | 27 | 1 | 40 | Cervical laceration | Atony. Trauma | Plug and douche | G. | 18 ozs. | |
| 141 | 30 | 1 | 38 | Cervical laceration | Trauma | catane | G. | 15 ozs. | |
| 143 | 21 | 2 | 41 | Nil | Adherent placenta | Manual Removal | G. | 16 ozs. | |
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | | |
| BOOKED | | | | | | | | | |
| 301 | 37 | 3 | 40 | Uterine inertia | Atony | Bimanual comp. of uterine | G. | 10 ozs. | Twilight sleep. |
| 538 | 20 | 1 | 38 | Puerperal Pyrexia | Atony | General | G. | 50 ozs. | |
| 1019 | 27 | 3 | 40 | Traumatic | Cervical laceration | Sutures | G. | 70 ozs. | |
| 1807 | 27 | 6 | 40 | Haemolytic Streptococci | Retained membranes | General | G. | 20 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | |
| 1614/86 | 20 | 2 | 35 | Nil | Atony | General | G. | 30 ozs. | |
| 1620/86 | 22 | 1 | 35 | Nil | Traumatic Atony | General | G. | 40 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| 14 | 20 | 1 | 37 | Twins | Atony | General | G. | 40 ozs. | |
| 32 | 39 | 1 | 30 | Full bladder | Atony | General | G. | 30 ozs. | |
| 136 | 28 | 9 | 40 | Oedema | Traumatic Atony | General | G. | 30 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| 216 | 21 | 2 | 40 | Nil | Atony | General | G. | 30 ozs. | |
| 287 | 21 | 1 | 40 | Marked oedema | Atony | General | G. | 30 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| 264 | 45 | 13 | 24 | M. Placenta Praevia | Atony | Willis's Forceps | G. | 25 ozs. | |
| 265 | 28 | 3 | 30 | Partial adherent placenta | Atony | Manual Removal | G. | 40 ozs. | |
| 277 | 21 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Atony | M.R. of Placenta | G. | 20 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| 389 | 41 | 8 | 32 | Induction of labour | Atony | M.R. of Placenta | G. | 25 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| 369 | 25 | 3 | 40 | Nil | Atony | General | G. | 30 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| 481 | 43 | 12 | 32 | Severe A.P.H. | Atony | Manual comp. of uterine | D. S.B. | 40 ozs. | |
| 474 | 37 | 13 | 38 | Toxaemic A.P.H. | Atony | General | G. | 40 ozs. | |
| 695 | 25 | 5 | 40 | Slight oedema | Atony | General | G. | 40 ozs. | |
| 828 | 26 | 4 | 40 | Nil | Cervical laceration | Sutures | G. | 20 ozs. | |
| 941 | 25 | 2 | 40 | Nil | Cervical laceration | Sutures | G. | 25 ozs. | |
| 1282 | 28 | 3 | 40 | Acute Avitaminosis B | Atony | General | G. | 15 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| 1310 | 19 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Perineal laceration | Sutures | G. | 15 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| 1303 | 22 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Atony | General | G. | 30 ozs. | |
| 1561 | 27 | 1 | 40 | Oedema | Atony | General | G. | 15 ozs. | |
| 1681 | 30 | 5 | 40 | Avitaminosis B | Vulval haematomata | Isolsons-Plugging | G. | 30 ozs. | |
| 1587 | 32 | 6 | 40 | Nil | Atony | General | G. | 15 ozs. | |
| 1614 | 25 | 1 | 36 | Nil | Bilateral cervical tear | Suture | G. | 15 ozs. | |
| 1654 | 27 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Atony | General | G. | 20 ozs. | |
| 1789 | 20 | 2 | 36 | Nil | Atony | General | G. | 20 ozs. | |
| 1792 | 20 | 2 | 36 | Nil | Atony | General | G. | 25 ozs. | |
| 1894 | 24 | 2 | 40 | Nil | Atony | General | G. | 40 ozs. | |
| 1903 | 25 | 2 | 40 | Retained products | Atony | General | G. | 50 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| 1975 | 20 | 1 | 40 | P.O.P. | Atony | General | G. | 20 ozs. | Manual Rotation and Forceps. |

POST-PARTUM HAEMORRHAGE.—(Continued).

| Reg. No. | Age | Gravida | Maturity | Relevant Features | Disposing Cause | Treatment | Result | Aut. of Bleeding | REMARKS |
|--------------------------------|-----|---------|----------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------|---------------------|
| T.Y.H. (1938) BOOKED | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021/37 | 21 | 1 | 39 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 10 ozs. | |
| 128 | 21 | 1 | 43 | Cervical tear | Atomy | Suture | G. | 20 ozs. | |
| 1423 | 19 | 1 | 33 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 20 ozs. | Twins. |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | | |
| 2014/37 | 27 | 2 | 41 | Nil | Retained Placenta | Manual Removal | G. | 30 ozs. | |
| 2015/37 | 20 | 1 | 37 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 15 ozs. | |
| 80 | 20 | 1 | 38 | Toxaemia | Atomy | General | G. | 30 ozs. | Twins. |
| 94 | 21 | 2 | 40 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 30 ozs. | |
| 133 | 19 | 2 | 39 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 30 ozs. | |
| 136 | 28 | 4 | 34 | Placenta Praevia | Atomy | General | G. | 25 ozs. | |
| 131 | 29 | 6 | 36 | Placenta Praevia | Atomy | General | G. | 20 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| 161 | 24 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 30 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| 202 | 26 | 2 | 40 | Laceration of cervix | Atomy | Suture | G. | 10 ozs. | |
| 273 | 27 | 2 | 37 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 20 ozs. | |
| 328 | 19 | 1 | 39 | Nil | Retained Placenta | Injection Expressive | G. | 20 ozs. | |
| 352 | 18 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 30 ozs. | |
| 439 | 27 | 5 | 46 | Nil | Retained Placenta | Injection of oil | G. | 15 ozs. | |
| 460 | 24 | 4 | 40 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 25 ozs. | |
| 538 | 22 | 2 | 40 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 10 ozs. | |
| 601 | 23 | 1 | 40 | Oedema | Residual Atomy | General | G. | 20 ozs. | |
| 670 | 17 | 1 | 46 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 20 ozs. | |
| 1014 | 38 | 9 | 40 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 20 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| 1082 | 27 | 2 | 36 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 30 ozs. | |
| 1166 | 22 | 1 | 38 | Oedema | Cervical tear | General | G. | 20 ozs. | |
| 1185 | 24 | 6 | 40 | Pyrexia | Atomy | General | G. | 15 ozs. | |
| 1191 | 30 | 3 | 46 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 20 ozs. | |
| 1200 | 27 | 2 | 43 | Nil | Cervical tear | General | G. | 15 ozs. | |
| 1346 | 33 | 6 | 39 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 22 ozs. | |
| 1400 | 29 | 5 | 46 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 15 ozs. | |
| 1544 | 28 | 3 | 38 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 20 ozs. | |
| 1593 | 35 | 5 | 40 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 20 ozs. | |
| 1603 | 21 | 2 | 39 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 30 ozs. | |
| 1635 | 25 | 1 | 39 | Multiple Lacerations | Atomy | Suture General | G. | 28 ozs. | |
| 1852 | 24 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 30 ozs. | |
| 1866 | 26 | 1 | 40 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 15 ozs. | |
| 1928 | 26 | 3 | 28 | L. Placenta Praevia | Atomy | General | D. | 20 ozs. | Twins |
| 2100 | 29 | 1 | 40 | Retained Placenta | Atomy | Manual Removal | D. | 30 ozs. | |
| 2127 | 34 | 7 | 40 | Retained Placenta | Atomy | General | G. | 35 ozs. | D.A.A. |
| 2154 | 23 | 2 | 40 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 20 ozs. | |
| 2217 | 39 | 3 | 33 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 30 ozs. | |
| 2270 | 39 | 1 | 40 | Multiple Hemorrhoids | Atomy | General | D. | 60 ozs. | Severe haemorrhage. |
| 2301 | 20 | 2 | 40 | Nil | Atomy | General | G. | 30 ozs. | |

MATERNAL MORBIDITY.

246 Cases.

All cases with pyrexia and all maternal deaths are included as morbid.

The definition of puerperal pyrexia, as adopted at this clinic, is: "A temperature of 100.4 F. or over, occurring during the puerperium while the patient is under observation, not including the first twenty-four hours."

| <i>Booked Cases.</i> | 1937 | 1938 | Total |
|--|-------|-------|-------|
| Number of cases delivered | 128 | 126 | 254 |
| Cases of Pyrexia | 9 | 6 | 15 |
| Maternal Deaths | — | — | — |
| Morbidity Rate | 7.03% | 4.8% | 5.9% |
| <i>Emergency Cases.</i> | | | |
| Number of cases delivered | 2114 | 2141 | 4255 |
| Cases of Pyrexia | 113 | 103 | 216 |
| Maternal Deaths without pyrexia | 7 | 8 | 15 |
| Morbidity Rate | 5.68% | 5.2% | 5.44% |
| <i>Morbidity Rate for whole clinic</i> | 5.75% | 5.11% | 5.46% |

| <i>Details of Morbid Cases.</i> | 1937 | 1938 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <i>Booked Cases. (Total Number 15.)</i> | | |
| Puerperal Infection | 5 (4 H.S.) | 1 (H.S.) |
| Mastitis | — | 4 |
| Urinary Tract Infection | 3 | — |
| Mucous Colitis | — | 1 |
| Cellulitis of Arm | 1 | — |
| <i>Emergency Cases. (Total Number 231.)</i> | | |
| Puerperal Infection | | |
| Uterine | 37 (16 H.S.) | 32 (13 H.S.) |
| Perineal Sepsis | 4 (1 H.S.) | 1 |
| Mastitis | 26 | 29 (2 H.S.) |
| Urinary Tract Infection | 20 (1 H.S.) | 5 |
| Chronic Nephritis | 1 | — |
| Haematuria | 1 | — |
| Parotitis | — | 1 |
| Tonsillitis | 2 | 2 (1 H.S.) |
| Bronchitis | 5 | 7 |
| Pneumonia | — | 4 |
| Bacillary Dysentery | 2 | 7 |
| Typhoid Fever | 1 | 1 |
| Enteritis | 1 | 2 |
| Influenza | 1 | — |
| Malaria | — | 1 |
| Smallpox | — | 2 |
| Syphilis | 4 | 3 |
| Cold Abscess of Rib | — | 1 |
| Fever of unknown origin | 8 | 5 |
| Maternal Deaths without Pyrexia | 7 | 8 |

Monthly distribution of the Pyrexia cases, and of the incidence of Haemolytic Streptococcus infection, for the two years:—

| | <i>No.</i> | <i>H.S.</i> | | <i>No.</i> | <i>H.S.</i> |
|----------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|
| January | 14 | 2 | July | 18 | 0 |
| February | 14 | 4 | August | 21 | 4 |
| March | 20 | 6 | September | 13 | 2 |
| April | 12 | 2 | October | 34 | 2 |
| May | 17 | 0 | November | 25 | 4 |
| June | 23 | 6 | December | 20 | 7 |

The parity of the cases was as follows:—

No. of Cases:

| | Para | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 (or over) |
|------------------------|------|-----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|--------------|
| <i>BOOKED</i> | | 8 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| <i>EMERGENCY</i> | | 113 | 37 | 18 | 20 | 9 | 9 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 2 |



MATERNAL MORTALITY.

22 Deaths (1 Booked, 21 Emergency).

Mortality Rate 0.48%.

T.Y.H. (1937)

BOOKED

No. 1532. *Pyelitis, Bacillary Dysentery.*

Para 9, age 41, maturity 37 weeks. Patient was admitted from ante-natal clinic for hospital treatment for oedema of legs one month previously. She was in hospital for one week and left in good condition. Re-admitted three weeks later with history of fever and pain in the back: temperature 101.6 F., pulse 100, marked albuminuria, B.P. 86/46. Pyelitis diagnosed. Came into labour five days later and was delivered by forceps after labour lasting 38 hours. Temperature rose to 104 with rigors on day after labour. On the second day temperature rose to 105 and 12 loose stools were passed. Bacillary Dysentery was diagnosed and the patient transferred to the Queen Mary Hospital, where she subsequently died.

EMERGENCY

No. 339. *Pregnancy Toxaemia, Post-partum Haemorrhage.*

Para 8, age 41, maturity 31 weeks. Patient admitted with generalised oedema, B.P. 168/104, marked albuminuria. Twenty-four hours later the blood-pressure had risen to 184/120. Membranes ruptured and a living child of 6lb. 2oz. was delivered after labour lasting 10 hours. Patient collapsed after delivery. The placenta was adherent and was removed manually on account of haemorrhage. Patient died 2 hours after delivery.

No. 431. *Ante-partum and Post-partum Haemorrhage.*

Para 12, age 43, maturity 32 weeks. Patient was admitted in a collapsed state complaining of abdominal pain and severe vaginal haemorrhage. Pulse 92, temperature 98. The cervix was 2 fingers dilated, membranes intact, no placental tissue could be felt, Vertex I position. The membranes were ruptured and the vagina was packed. Submammary saline was given and repeated later. After removal of the plug Willett's forceps were applied, followed by two doses of Pituitrin $\frac{1}{2}$ c.c. at half-hourly intervals. 500 c.c. of Saline was given intravenously and patient was delivered of a still-born child weighing 6lb. 2oz. five hours after admission. This was followed by a post-partum haemorrhage, and in spite of all treatment she died in half an hour. After death it was learned from the relatives that the patient had been taking drugs to try and interrupt the pregnancy.

T.Y.H. (1937)
EMERGENCY

No. 988. *Avitaminosis B₁, Cardiac Failure.*

Primipara, age 30, maturity 36 weeks. On admission there was evidence of Avitaminosis B₁; oedema, absence of knee and ankle jerks, impaired sensation of finger tips, pulse rate 110, B.P. 128/94. The oedema was of moderate degree in the legs, feet and hands, and slight in the anterior abdominal wall and forearms. Heart and lungs showed no gross physical signs on admission. Urine showed no pathological changes. With the onset of strong labour pains patient began to show signs of cardiac failure: dyspnoea, rales at both bases, cyanosis and restlessness. There was vomiting. Later the pulse became irregular and the patient died undelivered.

No. 1320. *Contracted pelvis, Myocardial Degeneration*
(?Avitaminosis B₁).

Para 3, age 34, maturity 40 weeks. Interspinous 8½ ins., Intercristal 9¾ ins., External Conjugate 7 ins. History of oedema of the legs for one month. Two previous still-births. On admission patient had slight albuminuria and B.P. 144/94. After prolonged 2nd stage pulse rate and temperature rose, forceps were applied under ether anaesthesia and a still-born child was extracted. Soon afterwards the patient became cyanosed and stopped breathing. Post-mortem examination showed right sided dilatation of the heart with myocardial degeneration.

No. 1732. *Subtertian Malaria.*

Para 6, age 36, maturity 36 weeks. On admission there was evidence of chronic malaria: spleen enlarged three fingers below costal margin, anaemia marked. Following labour there was a rigor and ring and crescent forms of malarial parasites were found in the blood smear. Treatment with quinine followed by atabrin was given. Death, with preceding signs of cardiac failure, occurred on the 6th day of the puerperium.

No. 1889. *Pregnancy Toxaemia. Burns.*

Para 4, age 41, maturity 31 weeks. History of generalised oedema for 12 days and a burn of the right foot (caused by a misguided endeavour to relieve the oedema). Albuminuria marked, B.P. 126/102, absence of knee and ankle jerks. Delivered of still-born child on day after admission after labour lasting less than 2 hours. The condition of her foot became worse and on the fourth day after admission she showed signs of cardiac failure and died.

G.C.H. (1937)

EMERGENCY

No. 214. *Mitral Stenosis, Avitaminosis B₁, Cardiac Failure.*

Para 5, age 35, maturity 34 weeks. The patient was admitted with dyspnoea and oedema of the legs feet and vulva for a fortnight. The B.P. was 142/80, the urine was clear. There were signs of mitral stenosis with congestive heart failure and Avitaminosis B₁. There was spontaneous delivery of a child weighing 4lb. 14ozs. three hours after admission. The patient's heart grew steadily worse and death took place 11 hours after delivery. Post-mortem examination showed mitral stenosis and signs of avitaminosis B₁.

T.Y.H. (1938)

EMERGENCY

No. 107. *Pregnancy Toxaemia, Avitaminosis B₁, Cardiac Failure.*

Para 8, age 35, maturity 38 weeks. History of fever and rigors 2 weeks before admission. On admission marked oedema of feet, legs, thighs, vulva, abdominal wall. Pulse 132, B.P. 150/94. Marked albuminuria, knee jerks absent. Normal labour lasting 7 hours. After delivery the B.P. rose to 164/108, and on the 5th day of the puerperium cardiac symptoms developed. The lungs became waterlogged and she collapsed suddenly on the 7th day.

No. 360. *Central Placenta Praevia, Uterine Sepsis, Delayed Post-partum Haemorrhage.*

Primipara, age 20, maturity 38 weeks. Mentally deficient patient, central placenta praevia, with concomitant ruptured and discharging Bartholin's abscess, with gonococcus, staphylococcus albus and streptococcus faecalis in culture. Treated by application of Willett's forceps and later low forceps. Portion of placenta had to be removed manually. 10 c.c. of Prontosil were injected at time of removal and 5 gm. given daily for four days. Fever on 3rd day with foul vaginal discharge. On 7th day there was a severe uterine haemorrhage, which was arrested, but the patient died soon afterwards.

No. 393. *Smallpox.*

Para 7, age 35, maturity 40 weeks. Normal labour. Third day after delivery patient developed smallpox and died of this disease after removal to the isolation hospital.

T.Y.H. (1938)

EMERGENCY

No. 431. *Smallpox.*

Para 3, age 24, maturity 30 weeks. Normal labour. On day of delivery patient developed high temperature and prodromal smallpox rash. Died after removal to isolation hospital.

No. 459. *Septic endometritis, Salpingo-oophoritis, Peritonitis.*

Primipara, age 24, maturity 40 weeks. Labour normal and unassisted, lasting 8½ hours. Placenta and membranes delivered intact. On the 2nd day there was a sharp rise in temperature. No H.S. found in vaginal swabs. Lochia became very offensive despite treatment with streptocide etc. Temperature ranged between 102 and 104, with Pulse of 110 to 120. On 10th day patient discharged herself against advice, but collapsed on leaving Hospital. Post-mortem examination showed peritonitis following ascending genital tract infection.

No. 474. *Primary Uterine Inertia, Avitaminosis B1, Cardiac Failure.*

Primipara, age 26, maturity 40 weeks. Evidence of avitaminosis B1: absence of knee jerks, tenderness of calf muscles, oedema of legs, B.P. 104/86, trace of albuminuria. First stage lasted 92 hours, with head in P.O.P. position. When the membranes ruptured the cord prolapsed and was replaced manually. Manual rotation of the head failed. There was a difficult forceps extraction and a still-born child. Three hours later the patient died of acute cardiac failure.

No. 1147. *Toxaemia of Pregnancy, Cardiac Failure.*

Primipara, age 25, maturity 36 weeks. History of oedema of legs for 2 months. Cough and dyspnoea for 3 days. B.P. 170/122, albuminuria marked, granular and hyaline casts present. Knee jerks present. Oedema of legs, lower abdomen, base of lungs. Normal, easy delivery. Patient became very cyanosed and died with signs of heart failure on third day.

No. 1385. *Albuminuria of Pregnancy, Avitaminosis B1, Myocardial Degeneration.*

Para 3, age 28, maturity 36 weeks. History of dimness of vision, dyspnoea, numbness of lower extremities for 1½ months. Marked general oedema, tenderness of calf muscles, absence of knee and ankle jerks. Moderate albuminuria, B.P. 120/66, left-sided enlargement of heart. Labour normal, lasting 1½ hours.

T.Y.H. (1938)

EMERGENCY

After delivery oedema became worse, lungs became waterlogged and patient died from cardiac failure 25 hours after delivery.

No. 1455. *Avitaminosis B₁. Cardiac Failure.*

Para 8, age 38, maturity 36 weeks. History of oedema and breathlessness with numbness of lower extremities for 6 weeks, dyspnoea for last 5 days, inability to walk for one day. On admission marked general oedema, reflexes absent, slight albuminuria, B.P. 144/90. Signs of acute heart failure, died in a few hours without labour having started.

No. 1619. *Toxaemia of Pregnancy, Acute Parotitis.*

Primipara, age 20, maturity 40 weeks. History of oedema of legs for 1 month, admitted with marked oedema of legs and lower abdomen, vomiting, some tenderness of calf muscles, knee jerks absent. Marked albuminuria, B.P. 164/118. Twins delivered by forceps on account of primary uterine inertia with rising blood pressure and maternal distress. Labour lasted 36 hours. On second day temperature rose to 102, pulse 110, and a swelling of the left parotid gland appeared. On the following day the right parotid also became involved and the patient was transferred to the Queen Mary Hospital, where she subsequently died.

No. 1744. *Avitaminosis B₁, Cardiac Failure, Posthumous Forceps Delivery.*

Primipara, age 22, maturity 40 weeks. History of oedema of legs and general anasarca for 5 months, with cough, dyspnoea and palpitation for the last 3 days. Admitted with clinical picture of cardiac beri-beri and cardiac failure. Knee jerks absent, B.P. 160/70, urine blood-stained, not tested. Labour was in progress. Patient was given 1,000 units Vitamin B intravenously, with cardiac stimulants and sedatives. Three hours after admission she became cyanosed and pulse imperceptible. At the time of death cervix was just fully dilated, so forceps were applied posthumously and a living male child delivered.

No. 2100. *Primary uterine inertial, Obstetric Shock.*

Primipara, age 29, maturity 40 weeks. There was a history of oedema of the legs for 3 weeks. Admitted in labour. The occiput was posterior and failed to

T.Y.H. (1938)

EMERGENCY

rotate. Labour was prolonged, the first and second stages lasting 72 hours. Delivery was finally effected with forceps, face to pubes, after attempts at rotation had failed. The baby was still-born. The placenta was retained and Crede's method with saline injection of the cord failed to bring about separation. $4\frac{3}{4}$ hours later, after treating shock with coramine and intravenous glucose and saline, the placenta was removed manually. For a time the patient rallied, but in half an hour she collapsed and died.

No. 2108. *Lobar Pneumonia.*

Para 2, age 27, maturity 38 weeks. History of two attacks with fever and rigors before admission. On admission moderate oedema of legs, tenderness of calves with weakness and numbness. Knee jerks absent. No albuminuria, B.P. 128/88. Normal delivery, membranes and placenta complete. One day after delivery patient had a rigor, Temperature 103, Pulse 120, with cough and pain in the back. Death from lobar pneumonia, with cardiac failure, on 7th day.

No. 2270. *Multiple fibroids of uterus. Post-partum haemorrhage.*

Para 4, age 39, maturity 40 weeks. Normal delivery, placenta and membranes intact. Post-partum haemorrhage started $\frac{3}{4}$ hour after delivery and resisted all treatment. Ergometrin, .5 mg. intramuscular and .125 mg. intravenous, failed to stimulate uterine contractions. The uterus was plugged and intravenous saline administered. The patient died 3 hours after delivery. Post-mortem examination revealed multiple small uterine fibroids.



 INFANTS REPORT.

| | | | |
|------------------------------|-------|------------------------|-------|
| Total No. of Babies born ... | 4,553 | Alive | 4,216 |
| | | Still-born | 178 |
| | | Neo-natal Deaths | 159 |

| <i>Full Term Infants:</i> | <i>G.C.H.</i> | <i>T.Y.H.</i> | <i>T.Y.H.</i> | <i>Total</i> |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| | <i>(1937)</i> | <i>(1937)</i> | <i>(1938)</i> | |
| Babies discharged alive | 286 | 1,730 | 2,011 | 4,027 |
| Still-born Babies | 9 | 45 | 46 | 100 |
| Neo-natal Deaths | 5 | 21 | 35 | 61 |
| Total | 300 | 1,796 | 2,092 | 4,188 |

Premature Infants (Birth weight 5 lb. and under):

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|
| Babies discharged alive | 16 | 68 | 105 | 189 |
| Still-born Babies | 2 | 33 | 43 | 78 |
| Neo-natal Deaths | 5 | 45 | 48 | 98 |
| Total | 23 | 146 | 196 | 365 |



STILL-BIRTHS.

There were 178 Still-births (including 78 premature babies).
Still-birth rate = 3.9%.

| Reg. No. | Sex | Method of Delivery | Maternal Complication | Cause of Death (I.M. if done) | REMARKS |
|----------------------|-----|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| G.C.H. (1937) | | | | | |
| BOOKED | | | | | |
| 286 | F. | Normal | Nil | Macerated foetus | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | |
| 96 | F. | Normal | Ankylostomiasis | Prematurity | |
| 97 | M. | Breech | Nil | Asphyxia Sævæ | Shock |
| 74 | M. | Perforation | Pelvic deformity | Perforation | |
| 170 | F. | Normal | Generalised Oedema | Unknown | |
| 186 | F. | Normal | Ante-partum Haemorrhage | Unknown | |
| 203 | M. | Normal | B. Paratyphosus B. | Unknown | |
| 218 | F. | Brow presentation | Marginal Placenta Praevia | Macerated foetus | |
| 220 | F. | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | |
| 247 | F. | Normal | Syphilis | Macerated foetus | |
| 312 | M. | Normal | Retained Placenta | Prematurity | |
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | |
| BOOKED | | | | | |
| 28 | F. | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | |
| 4016 | F. | Internal Version | Marginal Placenta Praevia | Prematurity | |
| 1263 | F. | Occipito-posterior | Maternal distress | Perforation | |
| 1592 | M. | Forceps | Nil | Foetal distress | |
| 1712 | M. | M. R. and Forceps | Pandulous Abdomen | Macerated foetus | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | |
| 1029/36 | M. | Normal | Hydranmios | Generalised oedema | |
| 127 | M. | Normal | Syphilis | Prematurity | |
| 226 | F. | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | |
| 238 | F. | Breech | Syphilis | Prematurity | |
| 247 | M. | Breech | Syphilis | Prematurity | |
| 218 | F. | Normal | Nil | Unknown | |
| 285 | M. | Normal | Syphilis | Syphilis | |
| 327 | M. | Normal | Nil | White Asphyxia | |
| 354 | M. | Normal | Nil | Unknown | |
| 320 | M. | Normal | Nil | Unknown | |
| 395 | M. | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | |
| 431 | F. | Normal | Alone P.P.H. | Prematurity | |
| 451 | F. | Shoulder presentation | Internal Version, Extraction | Macerated foetus | |
| 516 | F. | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | |
| 539 | F. | Transverse | External Version | Prematurity | |
| 532 | F. | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | |
| 596 | M. | Normal | Syphilis | Prematurity | |
| 655 | F. | Normal | Marginal Placenta Praevia | Prematurity | |
| 657 | M. | Normal | Lateral Placenta Praevia | Prematurity | |
| 661 | M. | Shoulder to Breech | Internal Version, Extraction | Prematurity | |
| 613 | F. | Normal | Pre-eclampsia | Toxaemia | |

(Old Tb. hip. Obstructed labour, Toxaemia.)

Macerated foetus.

Macerated foetus.

Macerated foetus.

Ascites.

Macerated foetus. B.B.A.

Macerated foetus.

Macerated foetus.

Macerated foetus.

STILL-BIRTHS.—(Continued).

| Reg. No. | Sex | Method of Delivery | Maternal Complication | Cause of Death (P.M. if done) | REMARKS |
|----------|-----|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 781 | M. | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | |
| 783 | F. | Forceps | Nil | Prematurity | Asphyxia. |
| 742 | M. | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | |
| 801 | M. | Breech | Syphilis | Macerated foetus | |
| 821 | F. | Breech | Nil | Deformity | |
| 871 | M. | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | Macerated foetus. |
| 900 | F. | Normal | Pre-eclampsia | Prematurity | |
| 901 | M. | Normal | Acute Avitaminosis B1. | Syphilis | |
| 980 | M. | Assisted Breech | Nil | Foetal Shock | Foetal Monstrosity. |
| 985 | M. | Transverse presentation | Central Placenta Praevia | Prematurity | |
| 1007 | M. | Spontaneous | Lateral Placenta Praevia | Prematurity | |
| 1030 | F. | Face presentation | Nil | Unknown | Spontaneous delivery. |
| 904 | M. | Shoulder presentation | Pre-eclampsia | Prematurity Extraction | Macerated foetus. |
| 1055 | F. | Normal | Syphilis | Prematurity | Foetal Shock. |
| 1097 | F. | Assisted Breech | Toxaemia | Prematurity | Foetal Shock. |
| 1138 | F. | Normal | Toxaemia | Asphyxia | |
| 1145 | M. | P.O.P. Spontaneous | Hæmatoma | Foetal Oedema | |
| 1190 | M. | Breech | Nil | Foetal Shock | |
| 1231 | M. | Normal | Cerebro-spinal Meningitis | White Asphyxia | |
| 1252 | F. | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | Twins. |
| 1276 | F. | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | Prolapse of cord. |
| 1295 | M. | Normal | Oedema | Asphyxia | 2nd of Twins. |
| 1325 | F. | Assisted | Toxaemia | Asphyxia | |
| 1323 | F. | Normal | Syphilis | Prematurity | |
| 1320 | F. | Forceps | Maternal distress | Foetal distress | |
| 1358 | F. | Normal | Syphilis | Macerated foetus | |
| 1347 | M. | Normal | Nil | Toxaemia | |
| 1373 | M. | Normal | Nil | Macerated foetus | |
| 1308 | F. | Normal | Lateral Placenta Praevia | Asphyxia | Macerated foetus. |
| 1414 | M. | Breech | Syphilis | Prematurity | |
| 1453 | F. | Shoulder presentation | Lateral Placenta Praevia | Asphyxia | |
| 1501 | M. | Normal | Nil | Macerated foetus | |
| 1539 | F. | Normal | Syphilis | Macerated foetus | |
| 1548 | M. | Normal | Tuberculosis, Anoperineal fistula | Foetal ascites | |
| 1568 | M. | Transverse presentation | Nil | Asphyxia | |
| 1620 | M. | Normal | Nil | Asphyxia | Internal Version. |
| 1596 | M. | Right Cleidotomy | Pre-eclampsia | Macerated foetus | |
| 1675 | M. | Normal | Marginal Placenta Praevia | Macerated foetus | |
| 1684 | F. | Normal | Elderly Primipara | Asphyxia Prematurity | |
| 1709 | F. | Forceps | Congestion of breasts | Foetal Shock | Precipitate labour. |
| 1710 | F. | Normal | Syphilis | Asphyxia, Foetal Shock | |
| 1718 | F. | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | Macerated foetus. |
| 1753 | M. | Perforation | Contracted Pelvis | Perforation | Failed forceps. |
| 1780 | M. | Normal | Oedema-Vulvitis | Prematurity | |
| 1791 | M. | Normal | Accidental Haemorrhage | Prematurity | |

T.Y.H. (1937)
EMERGENCY

STILL-BIRTHS.—(Continued 2).

| Reg. No. | Sex | Method of Delivery | Maternal Complication | Cause of Death (P.M. if done) | REMARKS |
|----------------------|-----|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| T.Y.H. (1937) | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | |
| 1885 | F. | Normal | Hydramnios | Prematurity | |
| 1889 | M. | Breech | Pre-eclampsia | Prematurity | |
| 1910 | M. | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | |
| 1949 | F. | Transverse to Breech | Internal Version | Foetal Shock | |
| 1952 | F. | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | |
| 1974 | F. | Breech | Placenta Praevia | Asphyxia | Prolapse of cord. |
| 2016 | M. | Normal | Anti-partum Haemorrhage | Haemorrhage from Placenta | |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | |
| BOOKED | | | | | |
| 42 | F. | Breech | Hydramnios | Macerated foetus | |
| 130 | F. | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | |
| 927 | M. | Forceps | Uterine inertia | Cerebral haemorrhage | Transverse lie of head. |
| 1071 | M. | Normal | Nil | Abaxial | |
| 1273 | F. | Normal | Nil | Cerebral haemorrhage | |
| 1706 | M. | Normal | Malaria (S.T.) | Prematurity | |
| 2461 | M. | Forceps | Nil | Inter-cranial haemorrhage | Transverse lie. Manual Rotation. |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | |
| 2011/37 | F. | Breech | Syphilis | Asphyxia | |
| 2028/37 | F. | Shoulder | Lateral Placenta Praevia | Macerated foetus | |
| 2049/37 | M. | Assisted | Contraction Ring | Foetal Asphyxia | Internal Version. |
| 13 | M. | Normal | Syphilis | Bleed Asphyxia | |
| 32 | F. | Breech | Syphilis | Macerated foetus | |
| 33 | F. | Breech | Oedema | Cerebral haemorrhage | Shock. |
| 68 | M. | Forceps | Nil | Cerebral haemorrhage | Twins. |
| 80 | F. | Forceps | Toxaemia-Dysentery-Cystitis | Macerated foetus | |
| 136 | F. | Transverse to Breech | Lateral Placenta Praevia | Asphyxia | |
| 135 | F. | Forceps | Marginal Placenta Praevia | Prolapse of cord | |
| 154 | F. | Normal | Lateral Placenta Praevia | Syphilis | |
| 176 | M. | Forceps | Periperal Pyrexia | Prolapse of cord | |
| 180 | M. | Normal | Small-pox | Prematurity | |
| 190 | M. | Normal | Pre-eclampsia | Prematurity | |
| 235 | M. | Normal | Nil | Strangulation in utero | |
| 260 | F. | Normal | Nil | Asphyxia | |
| 268 | F. | Forceps | Uterine inertia | Foetal distress. Shock. | |
| 302 | F. | Breech | Toxaemia | Prematurity | 2nd of Twins. |
| 325 | F. | Normal | Toxaemia Arteriosclerosis | Toxaemia of pregnancy | |
| 366 | M. | Forceps | Central Placenta Praevia | Macerated haemorrhage | |
| 416 | F. | Transverse to Breech | Internal Version | Prematurity | Prolapse of left hand. |
| 422 | F. | P.O.P. | Toxaemia | Macerated foetus | |
| 434 | F. | Normal | Syphilis | Prematurity | |
| 471 | F. | P.O.P. | Oedema | Prolapse of cord | |
| 500 | F. | Breech | Toxaemia | White asphyxia | |
| 692 | M. | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | |
| 726 | M. | Breech | Chronic Nephritis | Macerated foetus | |
| 740 | M. | Transverse to Breech | External Version | Macerated foetus | |

STILL-BIRTHS.—(Continued 3).

| Reg. No. | Sex | Method of Delivery | Maternal Complication | Cause of Death (P.M. if done) | REMARKS |
|---------------|-----|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | |
| 765 | F. | Forceps | Syphilis | Asphyxia | Face presentation. |
| 777 | F. | Normal | Lateral Placenta Praevia | Prematurity | |
| 785 | F. | Normal | Ante-partum haemorrhage | Prematurity | |
| 820 | M. | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | |
| 825 | F. | Breech | Nil | Asphyxia | |
| 857 | M. | Transverse to Breech | Syphilis | Macerated foetus | |
| 1020 | M. | Normal | Placenta Praevia | Prematurity | Anoxaemia. |
| 1026 | F. | Transverse to Breech | Placenta Praevia | Prematurity | Anoxaemia. |
| 1061 | M. | Normal | Primary Uterine Inertia | Blue Asphyxia | |
| 1078 | F. | Breech | Syphilis | Macerated foetus | |
| 1117 | M. | Normal | Lateral Placenta Praevia | Prematurity | |
| 1146 | F. | Normal | Syphilis | Macerated foetus | |
| 1187 | M. | Assisted | Syphilis | Asphyxia | |
| 1240 | M. | Forceps | P.P.H. | Prematurity | |
| 1201 | F. | Normal | Syphilis | Prematurity | 1st of Twins. |
| 1206 | M. | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | Macerated foetus. |
| 1227 | F. | P.O.P. | Nil | Prematurity | |
| 1297 | M. | Normal | Accidental Haemorrhage | Asphyxia Anoxaemia | |
| 1299 | M. | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | |
| 1269 | M. | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | |
| 1315 | M. | Shoulder presentation | Marginal Placenta Praevia | Prematurity | |
| 1320 | F. | Normal | Accidental Haemorrhage | Asphyxia Anoxaemia | |
| 1285 | M. | Normal | Cardiac disease-Oedema | Prematurity-Toxaemia | |
| 1331 | F. | Transverse presentation | Nil | Ascleris | Macerated foetus. |
| 1298 | M. | Forceps P.O.P. | Eclampsia | Atelactasis | |
| 1386 | F. | Normal | Syphilis | Macerated foetus | |
| 1112 | F. | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | |
| 1519 | M. | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | |
| 1518 | M. | Normal | Syphilis | Cerebral haemorrhage | |
| 1105 | M. | Craniotomy | Nil | Craniotomy | |
| 1343 | M. | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | |
| 1338 | M. | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | |
| 1625 | F. | Normal | Nil | Syphilis | |
| 1730 | M. | Breech | Missed abortion | Macerated foetus | |
| 1749 | M. | Normal | Nil | Atelactasis Asphyxia | |
| 1840 | M. | Normal | Ante-partum haemorrhage | Macerated foetus | |
| 1845 | M. | Normal | Nil | Anoxaemia | Transverse lie. Miscarriage. |
| 1886 | M. | Bipolar version | Pulmonary Tuberculosis | Prematurity Non-viability | |
| 1907 | M. | Normal | Oedema | Atelactasis | |
| 1970 | M. | Normal | Pyrexia | Uteropyrexia | Macerated foetus. |
| 1968 | F. | Normal | Syphilis | Macerated foetus | |
| 2061 | F. | Normal | Malaria-Dysentery | Macerated foetus | |
| 2090 | M. | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | Prolapse of cord and band. |
| 2100 | F. | Forceps | P.P.H. | Inter-cranial haemorrhage | P.O.P. Manual Rotation. |
| 2030 | F. | Forceps | Nil | Anoxaemia | |
| 2007 | M. | Normal | Nil | Atelactasis | |
| 2127 | F. | Normal | Syphilis | Prematurity | Macerated foetus. |
| 2176 | F. | Normal | Toxaemia | Atelactasis. Shock | |
| 2202 | M. | Normal | Oedema | Foetal Ascleris. Hepatomegaly | |
| 2258 | M. | Normal | Accidental Haemorrhage | Premature separation of Placenta | |
| 2319 | F. | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | |
| 2354 | M. | Normal | Nil | Foetal Ascleris | |
| 2301 | M. | Normal | Pre-eclampsia | Toxaemia | Macerated foetus. |

NEO-NATAL DEATHS.

There were 159 Neo-natal deaths (including 93 premature babies).
Neo-natal death rate=3.5%.

| Reg. No. | Sex | Birth Weight lbs. ozs. | Method of delivery | Maternal Complication | Cause of Death (P.M. if done) | Age | Method of Feeding | REMARKS |
|----------------------|-----|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| G.C.H. (1937) | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | M. | 5 4 | Normal | ... | Unknown ... | 2 1/2 days | Breast | |
| 120 | M. | 3 3 | Normal | ... | Prematurity | 5 1/2 days | Glucose water | |
| 130 | M. | 3 1 | Normal | ... | Prematurity | 14 1/2 hrs. | — | |
| 223 | F. | 2 8 | Normal | ... | Prematurity | 6 hrs. | — | |
| 241 | M. | 7 4 | Normal | ... | Prematurity | 5 hrs. | — | |
| 246 | M. | 8 0 | Breech | M. Placenta Praevia | Foetal Shock | 15 mins. | — | Blue Asphyxia. |
| 249 | M. | 6 0 | Normal | Marked oedema | Atelectasis... | 1 day | — | White Asphyxia. |
| 279 | M. | 4 4 | Normal | ... | Foetal Shock | 7 1/2 hrs. | — | |
| 303 | M. | 6 0 | Normal | ... | Blue Asphyxia | 39 hrs. | — | |
| 310 | M. | 3 11 | Normal | Syphilis | Prematurity | 7 hrs. | — | |
| T.Y.H. (1938) | | | | | | | | |
| BOOKED | | | | | | | | |
| 538 | F. | 7 2 | Normal | ... | Enlarged spleen and liver ... | 6 days | Breast | Distended abdomen. |
| 723 | M. | 3 0 | Normal | P.P.H. Mitral Stenosis | Prematurity | 26 hrs. | — | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | |
| 1605/36 | F. | 6 6 | Breech | ... | Shock | 1 hr. | — | |
| 1608/36 | M. | 2 6 | Normal | ... | Prematurity | 25 hrs. | — | |
| 1610/36 | M. | 4 0 | Normal | ... | Prematurity | 2 days | Breast | |
| 1616/36 | M. | 2 2 | Breech | ... | Prematurity | 20 mins. | — | |
| 20 | F. | 6 8 | Normal | ... | Blue Asphyxia | 15 mins. | — | |
| 37 | F. | 2 6 | Normal | ... | Prematurity | 11 hrs. | — | |
| 185 | F. | 5 0 | Normal | Generalised oedema | Ascites | 25 mins. | — | |
| 108 | M. | 3 0 | Normal | ... | Prematurity | 55 mins. | — | |
| " | M. | 2 12 | Breech | ... | Prematurity | 9 hrs. | Breast | 1st Twin. |
| 199 | M. | 3 4 | Normal | ... | Asphyxia | 10 hrs. | Artificial | 2nd Twin. |
| 253 | M. | 5 0 | Breech | ... | Prematurity | 10 mins. | — | |
| 254 | F. | 1 8 | Normal | M. Placenta Praevia | Prematurity | 15 mins. | — | |
| 207 | F. | 6 2 | Normal | Syphilis | Syphilis | 26 hrs. | Breast | |
| 316 | F. | 6 5 | Normal | ... | Cerebral haemorrhage... | 3 days | Breast | |
| 317 | M. | 5 2 | Normal | ... | Swollen abdomen | 53 1/2 hrs. | Breast | |
| 508 | M. | 3 3 | Normal | ... | Prematurity | 6 hrs. | — | |
| 559 | M. | 5 10 | Normal | Syphilis | Syphilis | 8 hrs. | — | |
| 569 | F. | 1 0 | Normal | ... | Prematurity | 8 hrs. | — | |
| 590 | F. | 2 14 | Normal | ... | Prematurity | 11 hrs. | Breast | Twins. |
| | F. | 3 4 | Normal | ... | Prematurity | 4 1/2 days | Breast | |

NEO-NATAL DEATHS.—(Continued 1).

| Reg. No. | Sex | Birth Weight (lbs. oss.) | Method of delivery | Maternal Complication | Cause of Death (P.M. if done) | Age | Method of Feeding | REMARKS |
|----------|-----|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 608 | M. | 4 | Normal | Oedema | Prematurity | 1 1/2 days | Breast | |
| 625 | F. | 2 | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | 5 1/2 hrs. | — | |
| 653 | F. | 2 | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | 2 1/2 hrs. | — | |
| 684 | F. | 6 | Forceps | Uterine Inertia | Asphyxia | 11 hrs. | — | |
| 688 | M. | 6 | Caesarean Section | C. Placenta Praevia | Asphyxia | 4 hrs. | — | |
| 788 | M. | 6 | Normal | Toxaemia | Pre-eclampsia | 24 hrs. | Breast | 2nd of Twins. |
| 823 | F. | 1 | P.O.P. | Nil | Cerebral haemorrhage | 5 1/2 hrs. | Breast | |
| 802 | F. | 5 | Normal | Diarrhoea | Prematurity | 10 days | Breast | |
| 911 | F. | 4 | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | 7 hrs. | — | |
| 955 | M. | 4 | Normal | Nil | Asphyxia | 1 hr. | — | |
| 1040 | F. | 3 | P.O.P. Face to Pubis | Nil | Prematurity | 10 hrs. | Breast | |
| 1068 | M. | 6 | Normal | Nil | Cerebral haemorrhage | 11 1/2 hrs. | — | |
| 1117 | M. | 6 | Normal | Nil | Amnionphobos | 1 hrs. | — | |
| 1127 | M. | 1 | Normal | Oedema | Foetal Shock | 2 1/2 days | — | |
| 1184 | F. | 3 | Normal | Hydranmios | Prematurity | 20 hrs. | — | |
| 1180 | M. | 1 | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | 31 hrs. | — | |
| 1221 | F. | 3 | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | 24 hrs. | — | |
| 1297 | M. | 3 | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | 50 hrs. | Breast | Twins. |
| 1310 | M. | 4 | Normal | Avitaminosis B1 | Prematurity | 9 1/4 hrs. | Breast | |
| 1310 | F. | 1 | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | 20 1/2 hrs. | Breast | |
| 1321 | M. | 5 | Normal | Nil | Congenital Syphilis | 42 hrs. | — | |
| 1324 | M. | 6 | Breech | Nil | Cerebral haemorrhage | 33 hrs. | — | |
| 1381 | F. | 5 | Normal | Oedema | Prematurity | 56 hrs. | Breast | |
| 1391 | M. | 4 | Normal | Syphilis | Prematurity | 9 1/2 hrs. | — | |
| 1397 | M. | 4 | Normal | Toxaemia | Prematurity | 87 hrs. | — | Foetal Shock. |
| 1385 | F. | 1 | Normal | Placenta Praevia | Prematurity | 4 hrs. | — | |
| 1386 | M. | 3 | Normal | Syphilis | Prematurity | 21 hrs. | — | Twins. |
| 1386 | M. | 3 | Normal | Syphilis | Prematurity | 5 1/2 hrs. | — | |
| 1508 | F. | 4 | Normal | Oedema | Prematurity | 3 1/2 hrs. | — | |
| 1581 | F. | 6 | Normal | Toxaemia | Icterus Gravis | 4 1/2 days | Breast | |
| 1516 | F. | 7 | Normal | Avitaminosis B1 | Diarrhoea | 17 days | Breast | |
| 1600 | M. | 2 | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | 24 hrs. | — | 2nd of Twins. |
| 1684 | F. | 4 | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | 35 mins. | — | |
| 1681 | F. | 4 | Normal | Syphilis | Prematurity | 14 hrs. | — | |
| 1713 | M. | 4 | Normal | Syphilis | Prematurity | 5 1/2 hrs. | — | |
| 1720 | F. | 3 | Normal | Toxaemia | Prematurity | 5 1/2 hrs. | — | |
| 1722 | M. | 3 | Normal | Avitaminosis B1 | Prematurity | 14 hrs. | — | 2nd of Twins. |
| 1782 | F. | 3 | Normal | Malaria | Prematurity | 14 hrs. | — | |
| 1795 | M. | 7 | Breech | Nil | Pneumonia | 14 hrs. | — | |
| 1775 | M. | 6 | Normal | Nil | Icterus Gravis | 1 days | Breast | |
| 1779 | M. | 3 | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | 13 1/2 hrs. | — | Twins. |
| 1779 | F. | 2 | Shoulder presentation | Nil | Prematurity | 63 hrs. | — | |
| 1832 | F. | 2 | Normal | Syphilis | Prematurity | 11 1/2 hrs. | — | |
| 1865 | M. | 4 | Normal | Nil | Foetal Ascites | 1 hr. | — | |

T.Y.H. (1938)
EMERGENCY

NEO-NATAL DEATHS.—(Continued 2).

| Reg. No. | Sex | Birth Weight (lbs. ozs.) | Method of delivery | Maternal Complication | Cause of Death (P.M. if done) | Age | Method of Feeding | REMARKS |
|------------------|-----|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 622 | F. | 5 1 | Normal | Hydramnios | Foetal Hepatomegaly | 23½ hrs. | — | |
| 803 | F. | 6 4 | Breech | Nil | Asphyxia | 1 hr. | — | |
| 1006 | M. | 6 2 | Normal | Nil | Syphilis | 33 hrs. | — | |
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | |
| 2020/37 | M. | 4 12 | Forceps | Eclampsia | Prematurity | 9½ hrs. | — | |
| 31 | M. | 4 0 | Normal | Syphilis | Prematurity. Lobar pneumonia | 7 days | Breast | |
| 38 | M. | 6 2 | Normal | Nil | Unknown | 3½ days | Breast | |
| 61 | M. | 6 8 | Normal | Nil | Unknown | 3 days | Breast | |
| 75 | M. | 3 0 | Normal | Toxaemia | Prematurity | 6 days | Breast | Twins. |
| | F. | 1 8 | | | | 11 days | | |
| 89 | F. | 3 8 | Normal | Typhoid fever | Typhoid fever of mother | 7 hrs. | — | |
| 98 | F. | 3 6 | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | 2½ days | Breast | |
| 107 | M. | 7 6 | Normal | Pre-eclampsia | Unknown | 3½ days | Breast | |
| 112 | F. | 2 8 | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | 9 hrs. | — | |
| 141 | F. | 3 0 | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | 3 5 6 hrs. | — | |
| 143 | M. | 6 11 | Normal | Syphilis | Pulmonary Embolism | 2½ days | — | |
| 171 | M. | 6 8 | Normal | Nil | Unknown | 2 days | — | |
| 181 | M. | 1 12 | Normal | Smallpox | Prematurity | 6 hrs. | — | |
| 187 | F. | 7 12 | Normal | Nil | Asphyxia | 6 hrs. | — | |
| 231 | F. | 1 0 | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | 3 days | Breast | Twins. |
| | F. | 1 0 | | | | 4 days | | |
| 255 | M. | 5 12 | Normal | Nil | Aneurysm | 5 hrs. | — | |
| 294 | M. | 6 1 | Normal | Nil | Icterus Neonatorum | 6 days | Breast | |
| 302 | F. | 4 2 | Normal | Toxaemia | Prematurity | 26½ hrs. | — | |
| 308 | F. | 5 1 | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | 19 hrs. | — | 1st of Twins. |
| 405 | M. | 2 11 | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | 2 hrs. | — | |
| 573 | M. | 4 2 | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | 9½ hrs. | — | |
| 624 | M. | 2 8 | Normal | Syphilis | Prematurity | 4 days | Breast | |
| 662 | F. | 4 12 | Normal | Placenta Praevia | Prematurity | 4½ hrs. | — | |
| 671 | F. | 5 12 | Normal | Syphilis | Cerebral haemorrhage | 34½ hrs. | — | |
| 686 | F. | 4 10 | Normal | Oedema | Prematurity | 52 hrs. | — | |
| 698 | M. | 7 2 | Normal | Nil | Aneurysm | 21 hrs. | — | |
| 710 | M. | 5 2 | Normal | Placenta Praevia | Prematurity | 1½ hrs. | — | |
| 618 | F. | 6 8 | Normal | Post partum Insanity | Cerebral haemorrhage | 7 days | Breast | |
| 732 | F. | 3 0 | Normal | Pyrexia | Prematurity | 34 hrs. | — | |
| 703 | M. | 3 1 | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | 5 hrs. | — | |
| 804 | F. | 5 0 | Normal | Syphilis | Prematurity | 1 hr. | — | |
| 807 | M. | 6 0 | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | 10½ hrs. | — | |
| 831 | M. | 6 8 | Normal | Basal pneumonia | Respiratory pneumonia | 38 hrs. | — | |
| 861 | F. | 3 8 | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | 1 hr. | — | |
| 926 | M. | 1 8 | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | 3 days | Breast | |
| 976 | F. | 7 0 | Normal | Cephal haematoma | Extracranial haemorrhage | 7 days | Breast | |
| 993 | M. | 3 4 | P.O.P. | Syphilis | Prematurity | 4 hrs. | — | |

T.Y.H. (1938)
BOOKED

NEO-NATAL DEATHS.—(Continued 3).

| Reg. No. | Sex | Birth Weight lbs. ozs. | Method of delivery | Maternal Complication | Cause of Death (P.M. if done) | Age | Method of Feeding | REMARKS |
|------------------|-----|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------------------|--------------|
| EMERGENCY | | | | | | | | |
| 1011 | M. | 2 12 | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | 12½ hrs. | — | |
| 1038 | M. | 3 0 | Normal | Syphilis | Prematurity | 2½ hrs. | — | |
| 1052 | M. | 4 4 | Normal | Nil | Broncho-pneumonia | 2½ days | Breast | |
| 1080 | F. | 7 12 | Normal | Syphilis | Prematurity | 23 hrs. | — | |
| 1110 | M. | 6 0 | Normal | Ankylostomiasis | Extradural haemorrhage | 2½ days | — | |
| 1164 | F. | 3 0 | Normal | Placenta Praevia | Prematurity | 3½ hrs. | — | |
| 1206 | M. | 1 0 | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | ½ hr. | — | |
| 1272 | F. | 3 4 | Normal | Placenta Praevia | Prematurity | 3 hrs. | — | |
| 1376 | M. | 4 4 | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | 19 hrs. | — | |
| 1380 | F. | 3 4 | Breech | Nil | Prematurity | 3½ hrs. | — | |
| 1331 | M. | 6 4 | Normal | Nil | Broncho-pneumonia | 3½ hrs. | — | |
| 1335 | F. | 4 8 | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | 46½ hrs. | — | |
| 1361 | M. | 7 8 | Normal | Oedema | Broncho-pneumonia | 29½ hrs. | — | |
| 1395 | F. | 5 4 | Forceps | Pelvic contraction | Cerebral haemorrhage | 4 days | — | |
| 1550 | M. | 5 0 | Normal | Syphilis | Prematurity | 1½ hrs. | — | |
| 1614 | M. | 6 0 | Forceps | Pre-eclampsia | Cerebral haemorrhage | 23½ hrs. | — | |
| 1619 | M. | 5 0 | Forceps | Pre-eclampsia | Shock following burn | 23½ hrs. | — | |
| " | M. | 3 12 | " | " | Prematurity | 2 days | — | Twins. |
| 1670 | M. | 6 12 | Normal | Nil | Gastro-enteritis | 8½ days | Breast | |
| 1708 | F. | 4 11 | Normal | 2nd degree Prolapse | Prematurity | 10½ hrs. | — | |
| 1752 | M. | 3 4 | Normal | Abscess of vulva | Prematurity | 11 hrs. | — | |
| 1781 | M. | 3 12 | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | 8½ hrs. | — | |
| 1801 | M. | 4 4 | Normal | Oedema | Prematurity | 8½ hrs. | Breast | |
| 1808 | M. | 6 12 | Normal | Nil | Convulsions | 2 days | — | |
| 1822 | F. | 2 8 | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | 2 months | Condensed milk | |
| 1785 | F. | 6 4 | Forceps | Nil | Blood disease of infant | 6½ days | Breast | P.O.P. |
| 1850 | M. | 5 4 | Normal | Nil | Atelectasis | 17 hrs. | — | |
| 1903 | M. | 4 8 | Normal | Pyrexia | Congenital heart disease | 33 hrs. | — | |
| 1928 | M. | 3 12 | Normal | Placenta Praevia | Prematurity | 11 days | Condensed milk | Twins. |
| " | M. | 3 0 | Breech | P.P.H. | Prematurity | 22 hrs. | — | |
| 1946 | F. | 0 1 | Normal | Nil | Partial Atelectasis | 1 day | — | |
| 2008 | F. | 2 8 | P.O.P. | Malaria | Prematurity | 8 hrs. | — | |
| 2016 | F. | 3 12 | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | 2 days | — | |
| 2055 | F. | 2 14 | Normal | Toxaemia | Prematurity | 12 hrs. | — | |
| 2086 | F. | 2 6 | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | 4 hrs. | — | |
| 1996 | M. | 3 8 | Normal | Toxaemia | Prematurity | 3 days | — | |
| 2120 | F. | 5 14 | Normal | Nil | Partial Atelectasis | 6 days | — | |
| 2227 | F. | 7 6 | Normal | Syphilis | Gastric ulceration | 2 days | Breast | Haemorrhage. |
| 2347 | M. | 5 12 | Normal | Hydramnios | Abancephalus | 15 mins. | — | |
| 2352 | M. | 5 12 | Normal | Nil | Atelectasis | 17½ hrs. | — | |
| 2358 | F. | 4 6 | Normal | Nil | Prematurity | 45 mins. | — | |

FOETAL ABNORMALITIES.

Reg. No.

G.C.H. (1937)

EMERGENCY

725/86 Right facial paralysis
819 Congenital Colonic Atresia

T.Y.H. (1937)

EMERGENCY

185 Foetal ascites, Generalised oedema
196 Congenital Talipes Calcaneo-Valgus
440 Complete Harelip and Cleft Palate
610 Harelip
680 Congenital Haemangioma of right leg
742 Foetal ascites and Hydro-thorax
985 Anencephalus, Absence of left arm, Talipes equinovarus, Double harelip, Extrinsic of viscera
1117 Anencephalus
1415 Congenital dislocation of left knee joint

T.Y.H. (1938)

BOOKED

965 Lipoma of 1st of Twins
1906 Cleft palate, Talipes Valgus (Right)

EMERGENCY

55 Talipes Calcaneo Valgus
211 Hypo-padias
220 Phimosis
254 Complete Unilateral Harelip
255 Anencephalus
332 Supernumerary digit
422 Macerated Monster
441 Club foot (left)
642 Absence of rt. external auditory Meatus, Bilateral harelip, cleft palate, Dextro position of viscera
698 Anencephalus
934 Complete harelip and cleft palate
1016 Left sided harelip and cleft palate
1282 Right sided Talipes Equino-varus
1910 Encephalocele
1984 Cleft palate
2347 Anencephalus
2355 Bilateral harelip

OPHTHALMIA.

Reg. No. Number of days Treated Remarks

G.C.H. (1937)

EMERGENCY

129/36 5 days
4 4 days
221 1 day Gonorrhoeal.

T.Y.H. (1937)

BOOKED

670 7 days Gonorrhoeal.

EMERGENCY

586 5 days
669 3 days D.A.A.
708 4 days Gonorrhoeal P.A.A.
1688 7 days Gonorrhoeal.
1064 3 days
1704 4 days Gonorrhoeal.

T.Y.H. (1938)

BOOKED

2200 31 days

EMERGENCY

7 7 days Gonorrhoeal.
98 3 days Ophthalmia Neonatorum.
504 Gonorrhoeal, Neonatorum.
1140 G.C. in mother.
1353 Gonorrhoeal Ophthalmia.
1526 Gonorrhoeal Ophthalmia.
551 Gonorrhoea Syphillis.

REPORT OF GYNAECOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

From January 1937 until the middle of June 1937 Gynaecological cases were treated at the Government Civil Hospital, or at the Tsan Yuk Hospital, where a combined total of 23 beds was available. With the opening of the Queen Mary Hospital in June 1937, a 21 bed ward was set aside for Gynaecological cases, and all further patients were admitted to this Hospital.

The total number of admissions and operations for the two years is shown in the following table:—

| | 1937 (G.C.H., T.Y.H., Q.M.H.) | 1938 (Q.M.H.) |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Number of admissions | 458 | 428 |
| Number of operations | 305 | 300 |

Further details of the work done during the two years will be found in the following tables, each year being considered separately.

GYNAECOLOGICAL REPORT, 1937.

Table No. I

| | T.Y.H. | G.C.H. & Q.M.H. |
|----------------------------|--------|-----------------|
| Number of admissions | 130 | 328 |
| Number of operations | 73 | 232 |

NATURE & NUMBER OF OPERATIONS (1937).

Table No. II

| | T.Y.H. | G.C.H. & Q.M.H. |
|---|--------|-----------------|
| <i>Vulva</i> :— | | |
| Bartholin cyst, removal of | — | 1 |
| Post-partum atresia of vagina and vulva, partial divisions | 1 | — |
| <i>Perineum</i> :— | | |
| Perinaeorrhaphy | — | 1 |
| <i>Urethra</i> :— | | |
| Urethral caruncle, excision of | 1 | 2 |
| Urethro-vaginal fistula, repair of | — | 1 |
| <i>Vagina</i> :— | | |
| Traumatic stenosis, posterior colpotomy ... | — | 1 |
| Vesico-vaginal fistula, repair of | — | 2 |
| Removal of vaginal septum | — | 1 |
| Colpo-perinaeorrhaphy for prolapse | — | 21 |
| <i>Uterus</i> :— | | |
| Curettage (simple) | 6 | 3 |
| Curettage for incomplete abortion | 8 | 10 |
| Hysterectomy (Subtotal) | — | 5 |
| Hysterectomy (Total) | — | 11 |
| Wertheim's total hysterectomy | — | 1 |

| | T.Y.H. | G.C.H. & Q.M.H. |
|---|--------|--------------------|
| Abdominal hysterotomy | — | 2 |
| Removal of fibroid polyp | 2 | 1 |
| Removal of myxo-angio-fibroma | — | 1 |
| Ventral suspension | — | 1 |
| <i>Cervix:—</i> | | |
| Amputation of | — | 1 |
| Polypus, removal of | 2 | 8 |
| Cauterization (Electro) for erosion | 20 | 53 |
| Dilatation and tubal insufflation | 29 | 54 |
| Fibroid, removal of | — | 2 |
| <i>Tubes and Ovaries:—</i> | | |
| Ovariectomy | — | 22 |
| Salpingectomy | — | 4 |
| Salpingo-oophorectomy | — | 12 |
| Extra-uterine gestation | — | 7 |
| <i>Miscellaneous:—</i> | | |
| Exploratory Laparotomy | — | 1 |
| Breast abscess | 3 | 1 |
| Abscess of pelvis | — | 1 |
| Nephrectomy | — | 1 |
| Dyspareunia, incision for | 1 | — |
| | — | — |
| Total | 73 | 232 |

Table No. III

NATURE AND NUMBER OF CASES TREATED WITHOUT OPERATION (1937).

| | T.Y.H. | G.C.H. & Q.M.H. |
|---|--------|--------------------|
| Refused operation | 2 | 1 |
| Hyperemesis gravidarum | — | 1 |
| Pregnancy with syphilis, Gonorrhoea, Ascariasis | — | 1 |
| Pregnancy with fibroid | 1 | — |
| Pregnancy with Avitaminosis B ₁ | 1 | 1 |
| Pregnancy with Cystitis | — | 1 |
| Pregnancy with Condylomata, Syphilitic | — | 1 |
| Pregnancy with Malaria | — | 1 |
| Retroperitoneal Sarcoma | — | 1 |
| Fibroma of ovary (Inoperable) | — | 1 |
| Carcinoma of body of uterus (Inoperable) | 1 | 1 |
| Carcinoma of cervix (Radium treatment) | — | 13 |
| Carcinoma of cervix | 2 | 4 |
| Urethritis and Bartholin cyst | — | 1 |
| Ovarian cyst | 2 | 2 |
| Bartholin cyst and Haematuria | — | 1 |
| Fibromyoma | 1 | — |
| Incomplete abortion | 1 | 4 |

| | T.Y.H. | G.C.H. & Q.M.H. |
|---|--------|--------------------|
| Threatened abortion | 7 | 2 |
| Inevitable abortion | 4 | 7 |
| Cystocele and rectocele | — | 1 |
| Cystocele, malignant tumour of skull and pelvic bones, Primary cancer of Thyroid | 1 | — |
| Post abortive debility | 1 | — |
| Post partum beri-beri | — | 1 |
| Post partum vaginal stenosis | — | 1 |
| Extra-uterine gestation | 2 | — |
| Pelvic haemotocele | 1 | — |
| Endocervicitis | 4 | 4 |
| Cervical erosion and gonorrhoea | 1 | 2 |
| Ulceration of cervix and syphilis | 3 | 1 |
| Retroverted gravid uterus | — | 2 |
| Salpingo-oophoritis | 6 | 13 |
| Retroversion | 3 | 2 |
| Sterility | 2 | 2 |
| Pelvic cellulitis | — | 2 |
| Pelvic abscess | 3 | 2 |
| Leucorrhoea | 1 | — |
| Pyosalpinx | 1 | — |
| Chronic appendicitis | — | 1 |
| Accidental uterine haemorrhage following abdo- minal trauma | — | 1 |
| Vaginitis | 3 | 1 |
| Cystitis | 1 | 1 |
| Splenomegaly | — | 2 |
| Vesico-vaginal fistula, vaginal stenosis | 1 | — |
| Torn perineum | 1 | — |
| Chronic inflammatory granuloma | — | 1 |
| B. Coli Pyelitis, chancre | — | 1 |
| Parametritis | — | 2 |
| Alimentary stasis | — | 1 |
| Anaemia | — | 1 |
| Ovarian hormone disturbance | — | 1 |
| Avitaminosis A & B | — | 1 |
| Delayed menstruation | — | 1 |
| For observation | — | 4 |
| | — | — |
| Total | 57 | 96 |
| | — | — |

Table No. IV

MORTALITY (1937).

There were 4 deaths.

There were 4 deaths

Causes of death :—

1. Typhoid fever, incomplete abortion.
2. Tuberculous pyosalpinx and vaginal stenosis.
3. Ruptured extra-uterine pregnancy.
4. Hypernephroma.

Table No. V

| CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES (1937). | | |
|---|--------|--------------------|
| | T.Y.H. | G.C.H. & Q.M.H. |
| <i>Vulva:</i> — | | |
| Post-partum atresia of vagina and vulva... | 1 | — |
| Bartholin cyst | — | 3 |
| <i>Perineum:</i> — | | |
| Laceration of | 1 | 1 |
| <i>Vagina:</i> — | | |
| Vaginal septum | — | 1 |
| Traumatic stenosis | — | 3 |
| Vesico-vaginal fistula | 1 | 1 |
| Vaginitis | 3 | 1 |
| <i>Urethra:</i> — | | |
| Urethro-vaginal fistula | — | 1 |
| Urethral caruncle | 1 | 2 |
| <i>Uterus:</i> — | | |
| Displacements— | | |
| Retro-displacements (Retroversion) | 4 | 3 |
| Utero-vaginal prolapse | — | 18 |
| Retroverted gravid uterus | — | 2 |
| Cystocele and Rectocele | — | 1 |
| Cystocele and laceration of cervix and perineum | — | 3 |
| Uterine haemorrhage complicating secondary anaemia | 1 | — |
| Disorders of pregnancy— | | |
| Incomplete abortion | 7 | 14 |
| Threatened abortion | 7 | 2 |
| Inevitable abortion | 6 | 7 |
| Hydatidiform mole | 1 | — |
| Disorders of menstruation— | | |
| Dyspareunia | 1 | — |
| Metropathia Haemorrhagica | 2 | — |
| Endometritis | 1 | 1 |
| Parametritis | — | 2 |
| Cornual endometriosis, fimbrial cyst ... | — | 1 |
| Neoplasms— | | |
| Submucous fibroid | — | 1 |
| Uterine fibroid | 2 | 6 |
| Fibroid polyp | 2 | — |
| Fibromyoma | — | 6 |

| | T.Y.H. | G.C.H. & Q.M.H. |
|--|--------|--------------------|
| Adenoma of body of uterus | 1 | 1 |
| Carcinoma of body of uterus | 1 | 1 |
| Retroperineal sarcoma | — | 1 |
| Myxo-angio-fibroma | — | 1 |
| Hypernephroma | — | 1 |
| <i>Cervix:—</i> | | |
| Erosion of cervix | 25 | 59 |
| Ulceration of cervix | 3 | 1 |
| Hypertrophy of cervix | — | 1 |
| Polyp | 2 | 6 |
| Fibroid | — | 2 |
| Carcinoma | 2 | 18 |
| <i>Tubes and Ovaries:—</i> | | |
| Inflammation— | | |
| Acute salpingo-oophoritis | 1 | 2 |
| Chronic salpingo-oophoritis | 5 | 12 |
| Pyosalpinx | 1 | 3 |
| Pelvic abscess | 3 | 4 |
| Pyometra | — | 1 |
| Extra-uterine pregnancy | 2 | 5 |
| Pelvic haematocele | 1 | 2 |
| Neoplasms— | | |
| Carcinoma of left ovary | — | 1 |
| Ovarian pseudomucinous cystadenoma | — | 23 |
| Papilliferous cystadenoma | — | 4 |
| Ovarian cyst | 2 | 6 |
| Ovarian dermoid | — | 1 |
| Fibroma of ovary | — | 1 |
| Broad ligament cyst | — | 1 |
| Teratoma | — | 1 |
| Endometrioma of ovary | — | 1 |
| Sterility | 31 | 58 |
| <i>Miscellaneous:—</i> | | |
| Pelvic cellulitis | — | 2 |
| Breast abscess | 3 | 1 |
| Syphilis and cystitis | 1 | 1 |
| Leucorrhoea | 1 | — |
| Pregnancy with cystitis | — | 1 |
| Pregnancy with Pulmonary tuberculosis ... | — | 1 |
| Pregnancy with Syphilis | — | 1 |
| Pregnancy with Avitaminosis B ₁ | 1 | 1 |
| Pregnancy with Condylomata of vulva ... | — | 1 |

| | <i>G.C.H. &</i> | |
|---|---------------------|---------------|
| | <i>T.Y.H.</i> | <i>Q.M.H.</i> |
| Pregnancy with Fibroid | 1 | 1 |
| Pregnancy with Cervical polyp | — | 1 |
| Pregnancy with Malaria | — | 1 |
| Hyperemesis gravidarum | — | 1 |
| Post abortive debility | 1 | — |
| Chronic appendicitis | — | 1 |
| Postpartum beri-beri | — | 1 |
| Splenomegaly | — | 2 |
| Anaemia | — | 1 |
| Ovarian hormone disturbance | — | 1 |
| Avitaminosis A & B | — | 1 |
| Delayed menstruation | — | 1 |
| Accidental uterine haemorrhage following abdominal trauma | — | 1 |
| Alimentary stasis | — | 1 |
| Chronic inflammatory granuloma | — | 1 |
| B. Coli Pyelitis, chancre | — | 1 |
| Chronic nephritis | — | 1 |
| Cystocele, malignant tumour of skull and pelvic bones, Primary cancer of Thyroid | 1 | — |
| For observation | — | 4 |



Table No. I

GYNAECOLOGICAL REPORT, 1938.

| | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Number of admissions | 428 |
| Number of operations | 300 |

Table No. II

NATURE AND NUMBER OF OPERATIONS (1938).

Vulva:—

| | |
|--|---|
| Epithelioma, excision of, radium treatment | 1 |
| Fibroma of labium majus, removal of | 2 |
| Bartholin abscess, incision of | 1 |
| Abscess of vulva, incision of | 1 |

Perineum:—

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Perinorrhaphy | 2 |
|---------------------|---|

Urethra:—

| | |
|--|---|
| Urethro-vaginal fistula, repair of | 1 |
| Urethral caruncle, removal of | 5 |

Vagina:—

| | |
|---|----|
| Vaginal cyst, removal of | 1 |
| Recto-vaginal fistula, repair of | 1 |
| Ano-vaginal fistula, repair of | 1 |
| Fibroma of vaginal wall, removal of | 1 |
| Colpo-perinorrhaphy for prolapse | 14 |
| Vesico-vaginal fistula, repair of | 1 |

Uterus:—

| | |
|---|----|
| Curettage (simple) | 14 |
| Curettage (for incomplete abortion) | 4 |
| Hysterectomy (Subtotal) | 11 |
| Hysterectomy (Total) | 3 |
| Wertheim's Total Hysterectomy | 1 |
| Myomectomy | 2 |
| Removal of fibroid polypi | 4 |

Cervix:—

| | |
|---|-----|
| Amputation of | 2 |
| Fibromyoma, removal of | 2 |
| Polypus, removal of | 8 |
| Cauterization (Electro) for erosion | 100 |
| Dilatation and tubal insufflation | 31 |
| Carcinoma, Radium treatment | 15 |

Tubes and Ovaries:—

| | |
|---|----|
| Ovariectomy | 23 |
| Cauterization for salpingo-oophoritis | 5 |
| Salpingectomy | 6 |
| Salpingo-oophorectomy | 6 |
| Extra-uterine gestation | 2 |
| Caesarean section and sterilization | 2 |
| Sterilisation | 1 |

Miscellaneous:—

| | |
|--|-------|
| Broad ligament cyst, removal of | 4 |
| Dermoid cyst, removal of | 5 |
| Fimbrial cyst, removal of | 1 |
| Endometriosis, removal of | 1 |
| Suppurating ovarian cyst, incision, drainage | 1 |
| Fibro-adenomatous polypi, Diathermy | 1 |
| Senile endometritis, Diathermy | 3 |
| Endometritis, ovarian cyst, removal, drainage .. | 1 |
| Exploratory Laparotomy | 8 |
| Mastitis | 1 |
| | <hr/> |
| Total | 300 |
| | <hr/> |

Table No. III

NATURE AND NUMBER OF CASES TREATED WITHOUT OPERATION (1938).

| | |
|---|---|
| Refused operation | 2 |
| Normal pregnancy | 3 |
| Provisional pregnancy | 1 |
| Pregnancy with pulmonary tuberculosis | 1 |
| Pregnancy with hypertrophy of cervix | 1 |
| Toxaemia of pregnancy | 1 |
| Normal uterus | 2 |
| Hyperemesis gravidarum | 2 |
| Hydatidiform mole | 1 |
| Incomplete abortion | 5 |
| Missed abortion | 1 |
| Inevitable abortion | 4 |
| Threatened abortion | 9 |
| Retained products of conception | 2 |
| External Haemorrhoids | 1 |
| Haemorrhage after biopsy | 1 |
| Dysmenorrhoea | 2 |
| Metropathia haemorrhagica | 5 |
| Sarcoma of uterus | 1 |
| Carcinoma of cervix | 5 |
| Carcinoma of body of uterus | 1 |
| Epithelioma of cervix | 1 |
| Fibro-adenomatous cervical polyp | 1 |
| Uterine fibroid | 3 |
| Ovarian cyst | 7 |
| Cystic ovary | 1 |
| Fimbrial cyst | 1 |
| Intraligamentous cyst | 1 |
| Abdominal tumour | 1 |
| Endocervicitis | 8 |
| Erosion and gonorrhoea | 1 |
| Gonococcal cystitis | 1 |

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| Syphilitic cervicitis | 1 |
| Retroversion | 2 |
| Retroversion (Pessary inserted) | 2 |
| Acute ante flexion of uterus | 1 |
| Retroverted gravid uterus | 1 |
| Post-partum prolapse (Pessary inserted) | 1 |
| Prolapse | 2 |
| Urethritis | 1 |
| Urethritis and parametritis | 1 |
| Urethritis and cervicitis | 1 |
| Parametritis | 3 |
| Subinvolution | 2 |
| Sterility | 4 |
| Endometritis | 2 |
| Salpingo-oophoritis | 10 |
| Peritonitis | 3 |
| Pelvic inflammation | 1 |
| Gonococcal vulvo-vaginitis | 1 |
| Congenital absence of uterus and vagina | 1 |
| Post eclamptic debility | 1 |
| Post operative debility | 1 |
| Post partum beri-beri | 1 |
| Pleural effusion beri-beri | 1 |
| Tuberculous mesenteric lymph gland | 1 |
| Ischio rectal abscess | 1 |
| Laceration of perineum | 1 |
| Fractured spine first lumbar vertebra | 1 |
| Floating kidney | 1 |
| Diabetes | 1 |
| Hyperthyroidism | 1 |
| Total | <hr/> 128 <hr/> |

Table No. IV**MORTALITY (1938).**

There were 4 deaths.

- Causes :—
1. Carinoma of cervix, post operative shock.
 2. Toxaemia of pregnancy.
 3. Inoperable ovarian cyst.
 4. Parametritis, bilateral pyelo-nephritis, general debility, cardiac failure.

Table No. V**CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES (1938).**

Vulva :—

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Fibroma of labium majus | 2 |
| Bartholin abscess | 1 |
| Abscess of vulva | 1 |
| Epithelioma | 1 |

Perineum:—

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Laceration | 3 |
|------------------|---|

Vagina:—

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Fibroma of vaginal wall | I |
| Vaginal cyst | I |
| Ano-vaginal fistula | I |
| Recto-vaginal fistula | I |
| Vesico-vaginal fistula | I |
| Gonococcal vulvo-vaginitis | I |

Urethra:—

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Urethro-vaginal fistula | I |
| Urethral caruncle | 5 |
| Urethritis and cervicitis | I |
| Urethritis and parametritis | I |
| Urethritis' | I |

Uterus:—

| | |
|---|---|
| Congenital-Absence of uterus and vagina | I |
|---|---|

Displacements—

| | |
|---|----|
| Retro-displacement (Retroversion) | 3 |
| Utero-vaginal prolapse | 17 |
| Retroverted gravid uterus | I |
| Post-abortum retroversion | I |
| Normal uterus | 2 |
| Post partum retroversion | I |
| Acute anteflexion of uterus | I |

Disorders of pregnancy—

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Incomplete abortion | 9 |
| Inevitable abortion | 4 |
| Missed abortion | I |
| Tubal mole | I |
| Hydatidiform mole | 3 |
| Retained products of conception | 6 |
| Threatened abortion | 9 |

Disorders of Menstruation—

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Metrorrhagia | 5 |
| Dysmenorrhoea | 4 |
| Subinvolution | 3 |
| Metropathia haemorrhagica | I |
| Endometritis | 9 |

Neoplasms—

| | |
|-------------------------|----|
| Fibroid polyp | 2 |
| Uterine fibroid | 11 |
| Malignant adenoma | I |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Sarcoma | 1 |
| Carcinoma of body of uterus | 1 |
| Submucous fibroid | 5 |
| Adenomyoma, Endometriosis | 2 |
| Carcinoma | 1 |

Cervix:—

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Erosion of cervix | 109 |
| Hypertrophied | 1 |
| Elongation and Rectocele | 1 |
| Syphilitic cervix | 1 |
| Polyp | 9 |
| Carcinoma | 22 |
| Fibromyoma | 2 |
| Epithelioma | 1 |

Tubes and Ovaries:—

Inflammation—

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| Acute salpingo-oophoritis | 3 |
| Chronic salpingo-oophoritis | 16 |
| Pyosalpinx | 2 |
| Tubo-ovarian cyst | 6 |
| Extra-uterine pregnancy | 4 |
| Pelvic haematocele | 2 |

Neoplasms—

| | |
|--|----|
| Adeno-carcinoma of left tube | 1 |
| Ovarian pseudomucinous cystadenoma | 20 |
| Papilliferous cyst | 6 |
| Dermoid cyst | 6 |
| Fibroma | 1 |
| Suppurating ovarian cyst | 1 |
| Tuberculosis of ovary | 1 |
| Broad ligament cyst | 4 |
| Carcinoma of ovary | 1 |
| Fimbrial cyst | 3 |
| Blood cyst of right ovary | 2 |
| Sterility | 35 |

Miscellaneous:—

| | |
|---|---|
| Tuberculous peritonitis | 4 |
| Pelvic peritonitis | 2 |
| Pelvic inflammation | 5 |
| Mastitis | 1 |
| Pregnancy with Pulmonary tuberculosis | 1 |
| Provisional pregnancy | 1 |
| Toxaemia of pregnancy | 1 |
| Normal pregnancy | 3 |

| | |
|--|---|
| Pregnancy with hypertrophy of cervix | 1 |
| Hyperemesis gravidarum | 2 |
| Ischio rectal abscess | 1 |
| Post eclamptic debility | 1 |
| Post operative debility | 1 |
| Tuberculous mesenteric lymph gland | 1 |
| Pleural effusion beri beri | 1 |
| Post partum beri beri | 1 |
| Hyperthyroidism | 1 |
| Gonococcal cystitis | 1 |
| Fractured spine, first lumbar vertebra | 1 |
| Interligamentous cyst | 1 |
| Chronic nephritis | 1 |
| Uterus subseptus with pregnancy | 1 |
| Floating kidney | 1 |
| Contracted pelvis | 2 |
| Abdominal tumour | 1 |
| Haemorrhage after biopsy | 1 |
| External haemorrhoids | 1 |



Review of Books

"A Manual of Practical Anatomy." By Thomas Walmsley. Second Edition. Part II. Thorax and Abdomen. Longmans, Green & Co., 12/6 net.

This volume opens with an Introduction of some 19 pages in which the author presents to the student notes of a general character on the structure of the trunk, its walls, its cavities and its contents. These notes include definitions of the various regions, thorax, abdomen and pelvis. Containing accounts of the general arrangement of the digestive tract, the genito-urinary system, the arterial and venous systems this Introduction contains much valuable information.

It is a novelty to meet a book which is not divided into chapters or sections named as such. At intervals one meets headings in heavy type such as "The Perineum," "The Lumbar Region," "The Abdomen." Even "The Thorax" comes as a surprise in the middle of a page. "The Thoracic Wall," the "Thoracic Cavity," the "Pleurae and Lungs" are headings in a medium type.

The plan of the author to avoid chapters and sections seems to suggest the most laudable view of the essential continuity of human structure.

The abdomen is not separable from the thorax nor the pelvis from the abdomen whether one's viewpoint is that of structure or of function.

The book conjures up a picture of a demonstration of the structure of the human frame presented by a master teacher making a running commentary with explanations as he proceeds with his class round. Very good and very interesting are these comments and explanations; for they cover questions of function, of embryology, of practical significance and include even areas of cutaneous sensibility in relation to abdominal and thoracic organs. It would not be difficult to visualise a scene such as is represented in the well known title page of Vesatins' "Fabrica," brought suitably up to date. The details of dissecting room technique which occupy so much space in many dissecting room manuals occur in the text undistinguished by special type and apparently are not held by the author to be of much consequence.

It might be widely agreed that details of dissecting technique might be dispensed with for students who can use their heads (and their hands) in independence of exact instructions, but not every teacher would recommend the method for all and sundry of his students.

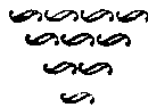
Obviously a book such as this, loaded with information, must be bulky unless the type is small or the paper thin. The type may well prove too small for the comfort of many. While on this topic why will not an author represent to his publisher the need for a water proof cover to a dissecting room book?

The book contains 131 diagrams in its 323 pages of text. Many are new and vigorous but others are traditional or adaptations.

The X-rays, of which there are seven, are well reproduced and are informative.

It is good to see errors eliminated and new knowledge included. Particularly welcome are the elimination of the traditional description of the intercostal muscles and nerves; equally so are the inclusion of the "fascia lunata" of Elliot-Smith in the perineum, and the elimination of Alcock's canal.

Study of this book should be part of the training of a junior demonstrator and many senior students and young graduates would profit by reading it.



Acknowledgments.

- ARGUIVO DE PATOLOGIA VOL. X, NOS. 2, 3, 1938.
 BROADWAY (WESTMINSTER HOSPITAL GAZETTE), VOL. 87, NO. 6, 1939.
 BRISTOL MEDICO-CHIRURGICAL JOURNAL VOL. LV, NO. 210, 1938.
 BULLETIN DE LA SOCIETE ROUMAINE: XVII-E ANNEE, NOS. 2, 3, 4, 1935.
 BULLETIN OF THE NEW YORK ACADEMY OF MEDICINE.
 CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY MEDICAL SOCIETY GAZETTE LENT TERM, 1939.
 CHIBA IGAKKAI-ZASSHI BD. XVII, NT. 2, 1939.
 FUKUOKA ACTA MEDICA VOL. XXXII, NOS. 2, 3, 4, 1939.
 HEALTH AND EMPIRE: VOL. XIII, NO. 4, 1938.
 HOSPITAL: VOL. 35, NOS. 2, 3, 4, 1939.
 JOURNAL OF BONE AND JOINT SURGERY VOL. XXI, NO. 2, 1939.
 JOURNAL OF THE MALAYA BRANCH OF THE BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
 VOL. 2, NO. 14, 1939.
 KING'S COLLEGE HOSPITAL GAZETTE: VOL. 19, NO. 1, 1939.
 LA POSICION DE LAS UNIVERSIDADES ANTE PROBLEMA DEL MUS:DO ACTUAL.
 MANITOBA UNIVERSITY MEDICAL JOURNAL: VOL. X, NO. 3, 1939.
 MEDICAL BULLETIN OF N.Y.U. COLLEGE OF MEDICINE, MARCH, 1939.
 MIDDLESEX HOSPITAL JOURNAL VOL. XXXIX, NO. 2, 1939.
 MITTEILUNGEN AUS DER MEDIZINISCHEN KADEMIE ZU KIOTO BD. 25, HT. 1.
 NAGOYA JOURNAL OF MEDICAL SCIENCE: VOL. 12, NO. 4.
 NEW ZEALAND MEDICAL JOURNAL VOL. XXXIII, NO. 203, 1939.
 NORTH WING (MAGAZINE OF SHEFFIELD MEDICAL SCHOOL) SPRING, 1939.
 OKAYAMA IGAKKAI ZASSHI JG. 51, NR. 2, 1939.
 ORIENTAL JOURNAL OF DISCEASES OF INFANTS, VOL. 24, NO. 2, 1938.
 POST-GRADUATE MEDICAL JOURNAL VOL. XV, NOS. 161, 162, 1939.
 REVISTA DE LA FACULTAT DE MEDICINE VOL. VII, NOS. 3, 4, 1938.
 REVUE MEDICALE FRANCAISE D'EXTREME ORIENT TOME XXII, NO. 9 AND
 TOME XXIII, NO. 10, 1938.
 ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL GAZETTE VOL. XIV, NOS. 1, 2, 1939.
 SPHINCTER (UNIVERSITY OF LIVERPOOL), VOL. 2, NO. 2, 1939.
 TAIWAN IGAKKAI ZASSHI, VOL. 38, NO. 2, 1939.
 TOHUKO JOURNAL OF EXPERIMENTAL MEDICINE VOL. 35, NOS. 1, 2, 3, 4,
 1939.
 TRUE NATURE OF VERUSES (JOURNAL OF SHANGHAI SCIENCE INST.) SECT.
 IV, VOL. 4, FEB. 1939.
 UNIVERSIDAD DE LA HABANA: SEPT-DEC. 1938.
 UNIVERSITY COLLEGE HOSPITAL MAGAZINE: VOL. XXIV, NO. 1, 1939.
 VOORDRACHTEN TIJDENS DEN 7-DEN ROSSCHA-DAG, 1938.

555
 555
 5